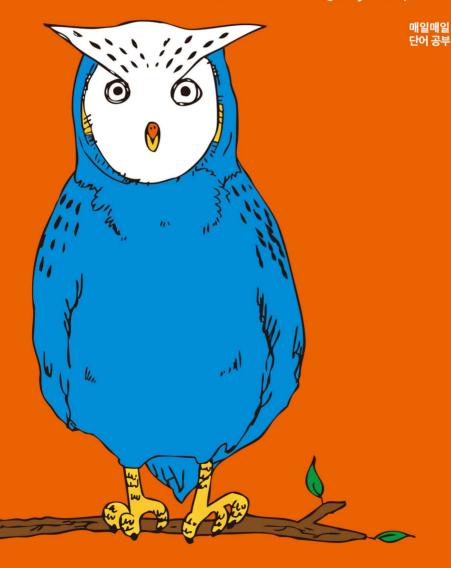
# MY WEEKLY KOREAN VOCABULARY

with 1600+ everyday sample expressions





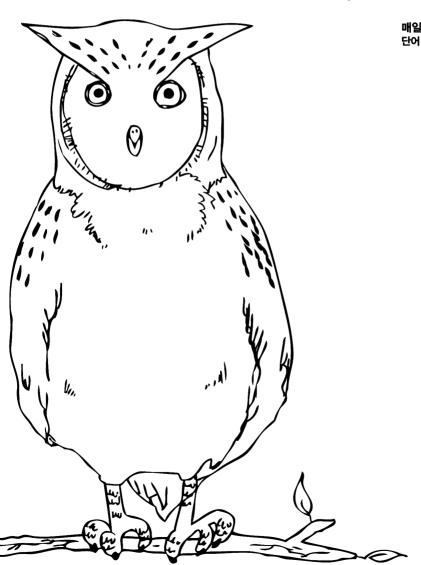
BOOK 1

# MY WEEKLY KOREAN VOCABULARY (BOOK 1)

written & designed by TalkToMeInKorean

# MY WEEKLY KOREAN VOCABULARY

with 1600+ everyday sample expressions



일매일 어 공부 BOOK 1

#### Contents

WEEK 1		WEEK 4	
보다	11	기다리다	81
to see; to look; to watch; to meet up; to read		to wait	
전화	14	운동	84
phone call; telephone		exercise, workout; sport(s)	
듣다	17	뛰다	87
to hear; to listen		to run; to jump	
친구	20	길	90
friend		road, street; way	
말하다	23	걷다	93
to talk; to say; to speak; to tell		to walk	
노래	26	요일	96
song	20	day of the week	30
가르치다	29	앉다	100
	29		100
to teach		to sit	
WEEK 2		WEEK 5	
niel .	22	IIIOFI	10
먹다	33	배우다	104
to eat; to drink		to learn; to study	
공부	36	손	107
studies, one's learning		hand	
마시다	39	잊다	110
to drink		to forget	
일	42	발	113
work; task		foot	
읽다	45	있다	116
to read		to be there; to exist; to have	
질문	48	는	119
question		eye	-
쓰다	51	없다	122
to write	31	to not have; to be not there; to not exist	1.2.4
to write		to not have, to be not there, to not exist	
WEEK 3		WEEK 6	
빠르다	55	울다	126
to be fast		to cry	
지각	59	짜증	129
being late (for school/work/appointment)		irritation, annoyance	
느리다	62	웃다	133
to be slow	-	to laugh, smile	100
요리	66	걱정	136
cooking, cookery	00	worry, concern	13(
	70		139
깨끗하다 to be clean	70	재미있다	135
		to be fun; to be funny; to be interesting	400
냄새	73	문제	142
smell, odor		problem, issue; thing; matter	
지저분하다	76	지루하다	145
to be messy; to be dirty		to be boring; to be bored	

WEEK 7		WEEK 10	
크다	149	만들다	217
to be big; to be tall; to be loud		to make	
토	152	이유	221
money		reason	
작다	155	입다	225
to be small, little	200	to wear (clothes)	
시간	158	실패	228
time; hour		failure	
좋아하다	161	열다	232
to like	202	to open	
머리	164	성공	235
head; hair	104	success	255
싫어하다	167	닫다	238
to dislike, hate	107	to close	250
WEEK 8		WEEK 11	
WEEK 8		WEEK 11	
자다	171	사다	243
to sleep		to buy	
잠	174	약속	246
sleep		plans; promise	
일어나다	177	팔다	249
to wake up; to get up		to sell	
거짓말	180	부족	252
lie		shortage, lack, insufficiency	
만나다	183	알다	256
to meet (up); to be seeing someone		to know	
YELL	186	반	259
relationship, relations		food; meal; cooked rice	
헤어지다	189	모르다	262
to part; to break up		to not know	
WEEK 9		WEEK 12	
무섭다	194	주다	266
to be scary; to be scared		to give	
돕다	198	사랑	269
to help		love	
이상하다	201	받다	272
to be weird, odd, strange		to receive	
묻다	204	여락	275
to ask		contact	2,3
화내다	207	원하다	278
to be angry at someone; to yell at someone out of	207	to want	2,0
anger		문자	282
생각	210	text mesage	202
thought; opinion; idea	210	빌리다	285
부럽다	213	됩니다 to borrow; to rent	203
구립다 to be jealous, envious	213	to sorrow, to rent	



# HOW TO USE MY WEFKLY KORFAN VOCABULARY

Learning vocabulary words is an essential part of the journey to learning and becoming fluent in a new language. Memorizing words is one thing, but actually understanding the words and being able to naturally apply them is another. This book is designed to bridge memorization and application together to help you efficiently learn some of the most essential Korean vocabulary words, no matter if you are just beginning to learn Korean or if you are almost as fluent as a native speaker.

With a new keyword presented each day, along with 20 expressions where the keyword is used, this book provides you the tools to help you expand your Korean vocabulary in just 12 weeks. Each expression is longer than the previous and is broken down in the "Notes" section to help you pick up new and related vocabulary and grammatical structures. (Please note that romanizations are only provided for the keywords.) Audio files are available for download if you would like to listen to recordings of every keyword and expression in this book.

As in any language, it is inevitable to repeat certain words. Although the daily keywords are never repeated, you will find that some of the words in the related expressions are used quite frequently. The same related vocabulary words can appear in the "Notes" section up to 12 times, one time for each

week. For example, if  $\nearrow \vdash \vdash$  (to go) appears in Week 1 Day 1, there will be a note, as it is the first time it appears that week. If at any other point during Week 1 the word  $\nearrow \vdash \vdash$  appears in an expression, no note will be provided. However, if  $\nearrow \vdash \vdash$  shows up again in Week 2, there will be a note provided the first time it appears.

If you find that learning a new word and 20 related expressions each day to be bit overwhelming, you do not have to follow the schedule that is set in this book. Here are some examples of how to alternatively use My Weekly Korean Vocabulary: spend one week going over one day's expressions in detail; go over each keyword and look back at the expressions at a later time; study the shorter phrases first, then tackle the longer ones. Whichever way you choose to study, it is important that you study DAILY. Even if you can only dedicate five minutes a day to studying Korean, studying every day is the best way to make the most out of this book.

The keyword is said aloud a total of four times. Male and female native Korean speakers take turns saying the keyword at a natural, slow, and fast speed. Each of the sample expressions will also be read four times and in the same fashion.

Tracks are labeled in sequential order. For example, Week 1 Days 1-7 are tracks 01-07. Week 2 Day 1 is track 08.

You can download the tracks from the Talk To Me In Korean website by typing in the following link: http://www.talktomeinkorean.com/audio

Procrastinate no more and start studying right now!



"The Drawing Project" is a collaborative design project which invites listeners and supporters of Talk To Me In Korean to submit drawings that depict the keywords used in My Weekly Korean Vocabulary. The participants are able to freely choose a word to illustrate based on a given list. The drawings are submitted under the Creative Commons agreement so that any of the artwork created and shared by users for this project can be used freely for any purpose.

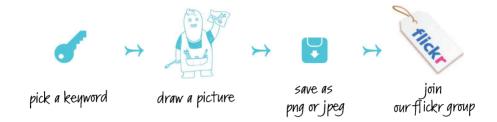
(CC BY-SA Attribution-Share Alike Creative Commons)

#### How to Use

Open Content is a concept that expands on the existing concept of sourcing: the state where creative content is free for sharing. CCL, or Creative Commons License, is a copyright license that gives others the right to use work freely. Although sharing any type of work openly and freely is not an easy thing to do, many people and companies are already enjoying the benefits. Talk To Me In Korean has used this method since its inception in 2009 to provide materials so that anyone can study Korean.

Anyone can participate in this project. You do not need to be a good drawer or spectacular graphic designer to submit an image. Therefore, even if you are just looking to participate in something new and exciting, or you would like to practice your drawing skills, please do not hesitate to create and upload!

#### **Upload Your Drawings**



- 1. Visit to the project page: http://talktomeinkorean.com/thedrawingproject
- 2. Choose one vocabulary word out of the 200+ words in the My Weekly Vocabulary series to express through a drawing. Digital images should be a .png or .jpeg file with a resolution over 1200 pixels by 1200 pixels at 150 dpi. Hand drawings should be scanned and formatted to the same resolution. Any drawing with less resolution than the aforementioned will not be considered for publication.
- 3. Log in to Flickr to access "The Drawing Project" account (http://www.flickr.com/groups/thedraw-ingproject) and upload your drawing. Please choose to mark your photo with a CCL License (CC BY-SA Attribution-Share Alike Creative Commons) in the upload options.
- 4. Please use the following format for the title: Project Title the vocabulary word that you selected (only one word) Your name, (E.g., The Drawing Project Sky Yoona Sun).
- 5. Upload your drawing! You can upload as many drawings as you like, but we ask that you limit your submissions to one keyword per drawing.

### Week 1

Day 1 Audio Track: 01 Day 5 Audio Track: 05 보다 [bo-da] 말하다 [mal-ha-da] to see; to look; to watch; to meet up; to talk; to say; to speak; to tell to read Day 6 Audio Track: 06 Day 2 Audio Track: 02 노래 [no-rae] 전화 [jeon-hwa] song phone call; telephone Day 7 Audio Track: 07 Day 3 Audio Track: 03 가르치다 [ga-reu-chi-da] 듣다 [deut-tta] to teach to hear; to listen Day 4 Audio Track: 04 친구 [chin-gu] friend



to see; to look; to watch; to meet up; to read



**⊚⊕⑤** Andrius Repsys

Week 1 Day 1 11

#### 볼 것

something to see/look/watch

#### 책을 보다

to read a book

#### 영화를 보다

to watch a movie

#### 애를 보다

to babysit

#### 간을 보다

to taste (to see if the food is too salty or too bland)

#### 자, 여기를 보세요.

Well, look here.

#### 이것 좀 보세요.

Look at this.

#### 이런 거 처음 봐요.

I have never seen anything like this before.

#### 내일 시험 봐야 돼요.

I have to take a test tomorrow.

#### 왜 시계를 자꾸 봐요?

Why do you keep looking at your watch?

#### 이 책 나중에 꼭 볼 거예요.

I will read this book later, definitely.

책 = book

영화 = movie

OH = kid, child; baby

OH is the contracted form of OHO.

간 = saltiness (of food)

자 = Well (interjection to start a sentence)

여기 = here, this place

이것 = this; this thing

좀 = a little; please

-(으)세요 = (polite) imperative

이런 = N + like this

이런 is the adjective form of 이렇다.

이런 거 = something like this

거 = thing, stuff; object

In the dictionary and in writing,  $\not\vdash$  is  $\not\circlearrowleft$ , when spoken,  $\not\dashv$  is used for the ease of pronunciation.

처음 = first; for the first time

내일 = tomorrow

시험 = test, examination

-아/어/여야 되다 = to have to + V

왜 = why; for what reason; how come

시계 = clock, watch

자꾸 = repeatedly, again and again

0| = this

나중에 = later

≅ = for sure; at any cost; certainly; definitely; make sure to (do something); tight

#### 맛을 보다가 혀를 데었어요.

I burned my tongue while I was tasting the food.

#### 어제 친구랑 영화를 봤어요.

Yesterday, I watched a movie with my friend.

#### 보면 볼수록 마음에 들어요.

The more I see it, the more I like it.

#### 우리 다음 주에 꼭 한번 봐요.

Let's make sure to meet up next week.

#### 어제 우연히 그 사람을 봤어요.

I saw him by chance yesterday.

#### 너무 어두워서 볼 수가 없었어요.

I couldn't see it because it was too dark.

#### 보자마자 너무 마음에 들어서 샀어요.

As soon as I saw it, I liked it so much that I bought it.

#### 시간이 없어서 아직 그 영화 못 봤어요.

I haven't had time, so I haven't been able to watch that movie yet.

#### 친구가 그 드라마 재미없다고 해서 안 봤어요.

A friend of mine told me that the drama was not interesting, so I didn't watch it.

맛 = taste 맛을 보다 = to taste 혀 = tongue 데다 = to burn oneself

어제 = yesterday 친구 = friend

-(으)면 -(으)ㄹ수록 = the more..., the more...

마음 = heart; mind

들다 = to enter; to be categorized as; to be in

마음에 들다 = to like

우리 = we; us

다음 = next

once

주 = week

한번 = one time,

한번 -아/어/여요 = Let's

+ V + sometime in the

future

우연히 = by chance

 $\Box$  = the; that

사람 = person, people

너무 = too much, excessively; very

어둡다 = to be dark

-아/어/여서 = because, since

-(으) = 수 없다 = to be unable to + V, can't

-자마자 = as soon as + S + V

사다 = to buy

시간 = time; hour

없다 = to not have;

아직 = (not) yet

to not be there; to

못 = can't

not exist

드라마 = TV drama, soap opera

-다고 해서 = since someone says/said ...

아 = not

재미없다 = to be not funny; to be not interesting; to be boring

Week 1 Day 1 보다 13



phone call; telephone



**ⓒ(1) (1)** 마법사

#### 집 전화

home phone

집 = house, home

#### 국제 전화

international phone call

국제 = international

#### 장난 전화

prank phone call

장난 = prank

#### 전화하다

to call; to telephone

하다 = to do

#### 전화를 받다

to receive a call

받다 = to receive

#### 전화를 걸다

to call someone; to make a phone call

걸다 = to dial (a phone call); to hang (something)

#### 전화를 끊다

to hang up the phone

끊다 = to hang up (a phone); to cut off

#### 전화 왔어요.

You have a phone call.

오다 = to come

#### 전화 받으세요.

Please pick up the phone.

#### 왜 전화했어요?

Why did you call?

#### 장난 전화였어요.

It was a prank phone call.

Week 1 Day 2 전화 15

#### 밤에 전화해도 돼요?

Can I call you at night?

#### 나중에 전화해 주세요.

Call me later.

#### 어제 왜 전화 안 했어요?

Why didn't you call me yesterday?

#### 앞으로 전화하지 마세요.

Don't call me ever again.

#### 전화를 했으면 말을 하세요.

You should say something when you've called someone.

#### 전화를 받자마자 끊어졌어요.

As soon as I picked up the phone, it got cut off.

#### 전화를 걸 때마다 통화중이에요.

Whenever I call, the line is busy.

### 지금 회의 중이라 전화를 받을 수 없어요.

I am in the middle of a meeting, therefore I can't answer the phone.

#### 국제 전화를 많이 해서 전화비가 많이 나왔어요.

I made a lot of international phone calls, so I received a big phone bill.

밤 = night

-아/어/여도 되다 = to be okay to + V

-아/어/여 주세요 = (polite) Please do + something + for me

앞으로 = from now on

-지마세요 = (polite) Don't + V

-(으)면 = if + S + V; when/once + S + V

말 = language; what one says; expression;

word; term

말을 하다 = to speak; to talk; to tell; to say

끊어지다 = to be cut off

-(으) = 때 = when/while + S + V

-(으) = 때마다 = whenever + S + V

통화중이다 = the line is busy

지금 = now

호의 = meeting

회의 중 = in the middle of a meeting

많다 = to be a lot

많이 is an adverb form of 많다.

전화비 = phone bill

나오다 = to come out





**⊚⊕⊚** Lilian Phu

Week 1 Day 3 17

#### 음악을 듣다

to listen to music

#### 조언을 듣다

to listen to advice

#### 이야기를 듣다

to listen to a story

#### 지금 뭐 듣고 있어요?

What are you listening to now?

#### 제 말 좀 들어 보세요.

Listen to my story. Listen to me.

#### 음악 듣는 거 좋아해요?

Do you like listening to music?

#### 오디오북을 듣고 있어요.

I'm listening to an audiobook.

#### 부모님 말씀 잘 들을게요.

I will listen to (and be obedient to) my parents.

#### 신나는 음악이 듣고 싶어요.

I want to listen to some exciting music.

#### 이 사람 노래는 못 듣겠어요.

I can't stand this person's songs.

#### 제 이야기 좀 들어 주실래요?

Can you listen to my story?

#### 재미있는 이야기를 들었어요.

I heard a funny story.

음악 = music

조언 = advice

0|0|7| = story; what one says

뭐 = what; something

뭐 is the contracted form of 무엇.

-고 있다 = to be + V-ing

제 = (polite) my; I

-아/어/여 보다 = to try + V-ing

좋아하다 = to like

오디오북 = audiobook

부모님 = parents

말씀 = (honorific) word; advice; what one says

잘 = well; carefully

말(씀)을 듣다 = to obey, do what someone tells you to do

신나다 = to be exciting; to be excited

-고 싶다 = to want to + V

노래 = song

-아/어/여 주다 = to do something for someone

재미있다 = to be fun; to be funny; to be interesting

#### 자기 전에는 조용한 음악을 들어요.

I listen to quiet music before I go to sleep.

#### 그 사람 이름은 들어 본 적이 없어요.

I have never heard of his name.

#### 친구의 조언을 듣고 마음을 바꿨어요.

After I listened to my friend's advice, I've changed my mind.

#### 그 사람 말을 듣고 있자니 화가 났어요.

I got angry as I listened to his story.

#### 이제 와서 그런 말은 듣고 싶지 않아요.

I don't want to hear things like that right now.

#### 그때 엄마 말을 듣지 않은 걸 후회해요.

I regret that I didn't listen to my mom back then.

#### 다른 사람의 의견을 듣는 것도 중요해 요

It is important to listen to other people's opinions.

#### 저 사람은 항상 듣기 좋은 말만 해서 신 뢰가 안 가요.

He is always just saying flattering things, so I can't trust him.

자다 = to sleep

-기 전에 = before + V-ing

조용하다 = to be quiet

이름 = name

-아/어/여 본 적이 없다 = to have not + p.p.

바꾸다 = to change

-고 있자니 = as + S + be + V-ing + as a result

호 = anger

화가 나다 = to get angry

이제 와서 = now; now that things have happened like this

그런 = (something) like that; such + noun

그때 = at that time; back then

엄마 = mom

후회하다 = to regret

다르다 = to be different

다른 = other; another

의견 = opinion

중요하다 = to be important

저 = that

항상 = always, all the time

듣다 = to hear; to listen

-기 좋다 = to be easy to + V; to be nice to + V

듣기 좋은 말 = flattery

-만 = only; just

신뢰 = trust

신뢰가 가다 = to be trustworthy

Week 1 Day 3 듣다 19





#### @**⊕⊕** Andrius Repsys

\*In Korean, the concept of "친구" is relatively smaller than that of the English word "friend." Typically, the word 친구 refers to someone who is the same age as you. Even if you are close to someone, if that person is older or younger than you, you don't really introduce them as your 친구, instead, kinship terms, such as 언니, 오빠, 누나, and 형 are often used. When you talk about your friends to someone, you can use 이는 in front of the kinship terms to mean "… that I know." For example, if you are a 20-year-old female and your friend is a 21-year-old female, you can introduce her as "이는 언니."

좋은 친구

good friend

나쁜 친구

bad friend

친한 친구

close friend

학교 친구

friend from school

친구랑 놀다

to play with a friend

친구가 되다

to become friends

친구를 사귀다

to make a friend

친구랑 싸우다

to fight with a friend

제 친구예요.

This is my friend.

친구니까 괜찮아요.

It's okay because we are friends.

친구를 만날 거예요.

I am going to meet my friend.

좋다 = to be good, likable; to be desirable; to be nice; to like

좋은 is the adjective form of 좋다.

나쁘다 = to be bad

나쁜 is the adjective form of 나쁘다.

친하다 = to be close (with other people)

친한 is the adjective form of 친하다.

학교 = school

놀다 = to play; to hang out

되다 = to become

사귀다 = to make friends; to date someone

싸우다 = to fight

괜찮다 = to be okay; to be alright; to be nice

만나다 = to meet (up)

-(으) = 것이다 = will; to be going to + V

Week 1 Day 4 친구 21

#### 친구 추가 해 주세요.

Please add me as a friend.

추가하다 = to add

#### 친구가 선물로 줬어요.

My friend gave it to me as a gift.

선물 = gift, present

#### 친구랑 연락이 끊겼어요.

My friend and I lost touch.

연락 = contact

끊기다 = to be cut off; to be disconnected

#### 친구들한테 물어볼게요.

I'll ask my friend.

물어보다 = to ask

-(으) 크게요 = I promise I will + V; I will + V

#### 어제 친구 집에서 잤어요.

I slept over at my friend's house yesterday.

#### 유학 간 친구가 보고 싶어요.

I miss my friend who has gone to study abroad.

유학 = studying abroad 가다 = to go; to leave

i 치구들은 마나에요 고향=hometown

#### 어제 고향 친구들을 만났어요.

Yesterday, I met my friends from my hometown.

#### 친구들 중에서 제가 제일 키가 커요.

I'm the tallest among my friends.

중(에서) = among; out of; between; in 제일 = the most + adjective/adverb 키 = height

크다 = to be big; to be tall; to be loud

#### 친구들을 만나면 항상 수다를 떨어요.

Whenever I meet my friends, we always chatter.

수다 = chatter

수다를 떨다 = to chatter

#### 말하다

to talk; to say; to speak; to tell



⊚⊕⊚ Lilian Phu

Week 1 Day 5 23

#### 짧게 말하다

to make a quick remark

#### 생각을 말하다

to voice one's opinion

#### 솔직히 말하다

to say honestly

#### 있는 그대로 말하다

to say something as is

#### 저한테만 말해 보세요.

Just tell me (if you don't want to tell anyone else).

#### 아무한테도 말하면 안 돼요.

You shouldn't tell anybody about this.

#### 그 사람이 뭐라고 말했어요?

What did he say?

#### 지금 말하고 싶은 게 뭐예요?

What is it that you want to say now?

#### 잠깐 기다리라고 말해 주세요.

Please, tell them to wait for a minute.

#### 어떻게 그렇게 말할 수 있어요?

How could you say that?

#### 조금만 더 크게 말해 주실래요?

Can you speak up a little?

짧다 = to be short

짧게 is an adverb form of 짧다.

생각 = thought; opinion; idea

솔직히 = honestly: to be honest

있는 그대로 = as is; without changing it

저 = (polite) I; me

아무한테도 = to nobody, (not) to anybody -(으)면 안 되다 = shouldn't; must not

-라고 is a verb ending used for citing or quoting a noun.

잠깐 = short time; for a moment 기다리다 = to wait

어떻게 = how

그렇게 = like that; such + adjective/adverb -(으)ㄹ 수 있다 = to be able to, can; there is a chance that + S + V

\_\_\_\_ 조금 = a little

터 = more

-(으) = 래요? = Do you want to + V?; Shall we + V?

#### 다른 사람이 말하는 걸 들었어요.

I heard other people talking about it.
I heard them talking about it.

#### 10시까지 여기로 오라고 말했어요.

I told them to come here by 10 o'clock.

그 사람이랑은 말하고 싶지 않아요.

I don't want to talk with him.

시간이 없으니까 짧게 말해 주세요.

I don't have much time, so please make it short.

제가 어제 뭐라고 말했는지 기억해요?

Do you remember what I said yesterday?

필요한 게 있으면 뭐든지 말해 주세요.

If you need anything, tell me whatever it may be.

그 문제에 대해서는 말하고 싶지 않아 요

I don't want to talk about that problem.

화내지 않을 테니까 솔직히 말해 주세 요

I won't get angry, so just tell me honestly.

무슨 일이 있었는지 있는 그대로 말할 게요.

I will tell you exactly what happened.

10人 = ten o'clock

-고 싶지 않다 = to not want to + V

-(으)니까 = since, because

기억하다 = to remember

필요하다 = to need; to be necessary 있다 = to be there; to exist; to have 뭐든지 = whatever it is, anything

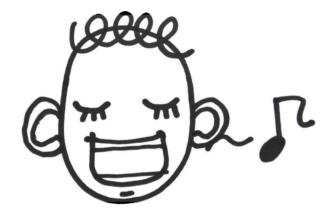
문제 = problem; issue; thing; matter -에 대해서 = about; regarding + N; concerning + N

화내다 = to be angry at someone; to yell at someone out of anger

무슨 = what; what kind of 일 = work; task; thing, stuff; occasion

Week 1 Day 5 말하다 25





**⊚⊕⊚** CCKorea

노래방

karaoke, singing room

노래방 = karaoke, singing room

사랑 노래

love song

사랑 = love

노래 소리

singing; song; sound of music

소리 = sound

신나는 노래

exciting song; cheerful song

신나는 is the adjective form of 신나다.

노래를 듣다

to listen to a song

노래를 부르다

to sing a song

부르다 = to call (one's name); to sing

노래를 못하다

to be not good at singing

노래를 하다 = to sing

노래를 흥얼거리다

to hum

흥얼거리다 = to hum

노래방 갈래요?

Do you want to go to karaoke?

-(으)ㄹ 래요? = Do you want to + V?

이 노래 제목 알아요?

Do you know the title of this song?

제목 = title 알다 = to know

이 노래 좋은 것 같아요.

I think this song is good.

- 것 같다 = It seems/looks like + S + V

Week 1 Day 6 노래 27

#### 노래 소리 좀 키워 주세요.

Please turn the music volume up.

키우다 = to raise 소리를 키우다 = to turn up the volume

#### 노래 부르는 거 좋아하세요?

Do you like singing?

#### 신나는 노래 좀 추천해 주세요.

Please recommend some cheerful songs.

그 사람은 노래를 정말 잘해요.

He sings very well.

#### 그 가수는 춤은 잘 추지만 노래는 잘 못해요

He dances really well, but can't sing well.

#### 학교 가는 길에 버스에서 항상 노래를 들어요.

I always listen to songs on the bus on my way to school.

#### 저는 노래를 정말 못하니까 노래 시키지 마세요

I really can't sing, so don't make me sing.

#### 기분이 좋아서 저도 모르게 노래를 흥얼거렸어요.

I felt so happy that I was humming without even noticing it.

#### 저는 노래는 잘 못 부르지만 노래방에 서 노래를 부르는 거는 좋아해요.

I can't sing very well, but I do like singing at karaoke.

추천하다 = to recommend

정말 = really; very

잘하다 = to be good at something

가수 = singer

춤 = dance

추다 = to dance

길 = road, street; way

- 가는 길 = on one's way to + place

버스 = bus

시키다 = to make someone + V

기분 = feelings; mood

모르게 = without knowing; without meaning

to + V

#### 가르치다

to teach



**ⓒ()** 마법사

Week 1 Day 7

#### 가르쳐 주다

to teach: to tell

#### 영어를 가르치다

to teach English

영어 = the English language

#### 길을 가르쳐 주다

to show the way

#### 테니스를 가르치다

to teach tennis

테니스 = tennis

#### 연락처를 가르쳐 주다

to tell (someone) the contact number

연락처 = contact; phone number

#### 저 중국어 좀 가르쳐 주세요.

Please teach me Chinese.

중국어 = the Chinese language

#### 저는 중학교에서 영어를 가르쳐요.

I teach English in a middle school.

중학교 = middle school

#### 제가 아까 가르쳐 준 거 벌써 잊었어 요?

I taught it to you earlier, (and) you've already forgot-

아까 = before, earlier

벌써 = already 잊다 = to forget

#### 엄마가 요리하는 법을 가르쳐 주셨어요.

My mom taught me how to cook.

요리하다 = to cook -는 법 = how to + V

#### 저는 한번도 남을 가르쳐 본 적이 없어 요

I have not taught anyone, not even once.

한번도 = (not even) once 남 = other people, others

#### 이거 이해가 잘 안 되는데, 좀 가르쳐 주세요.

I don't understand this well, (so) please teach me.

이거 = this thing; this

이해가 되다 = to be able to understand

#### 친구가 길을 잘못 가르쳐 줘서 길을 잃 었어요.

My friend told me the wrong way, so I got lost.

남을 가르치는 일이 쉬운 일은 아닌 것 같아요

I think teaching other people is not easy.

그 사람 핸드폰 번호 알면 저 좀 가르쳐 주세요.

If you know the person's number, please tell me.

이 서점에 가고 싶은데 어떻게 가는지 가르쳐 주세요.

I want to go to this bookstore, (so) please tell me how to go there.

어제는 엄마에게 스마트 폰 사용법을 가르쳐 드렸어요.

I taught my mom how to use a smartphone yesterday.

주말에는 아빠가 운전을 가르쳐 주시기 로 약속했어요

My dad promised to teach me to drive during the weekend.

저는 저희 아이들에게 거짓말을 하면 안 된다고 가르쳤어요.

I taught my children that they must not tell lies.

어제 친구가 어떻게 하는지 가르쳐 줬 는데 벌써 잊어버렸어요.

My friend showed me how to do it yesterday, but I already forgot.

제 꿈은 학교 선생님이 되어서 학생들 에게 음악을 가르치는 거예요.

My dream is to become a school teacher and teach music to students.

잘못 = in the wrong way

길을 잃다 = to lose one's way; to get lost

쉽다 = to be easy

쉬운 is the adjective form of 쉽다.

아니다 = to be not

그 사람 = that person; he, she

핸드폰 = mobile phone

번호 = number

서점 = bookstore

스마트 폰 = smartphone

사용법 = how to use + N

-아/어/여 드리다 = (honorific) to do something

for someone

주말 = weekend

아배 = dad

운전 = driving

-기로 약속하다 = to promise to + V

-아/어/여 주시다 = (honorific) someone does something for me/us (usually a positive thing)

저희 = (polite) we, us; our

0|0| = child, kid; baby

거짓말을 하다 = to lie

잊어버리다 = to forget

署 = dream

선생님 = teacher

학생 = student

Week 1 Day 7 가르치다 31

## Week 2

Day 1 Audio Track : 08 먹다 [meok-tta]

to eat; to drink

Day 2 Audio Track: 09 공부 [gong-bu]

studies, one's learning

Day 3 Audio Track : 10

마시다 [ma-si-da] to drink

Day 4 Audio Track: 11

일 데 work; task Day 5 Audio Track : 12 일다 [ik-tta] to read

Day 6 Audio Track: 13

Day 7 Audio Track: 14

question

질문 [jil-mun]

쓰다 [sseu-da] to write

#### WEEK 2 DAY 1



to eat; to drink



**⊚⊕⊚** Krishna

Week 2 Day 1 33

#### 먹을 것

something to eat; food

#### 밥을 먹다.

to eat something; to have a meal

#### 밥 먹었어요.

Late.

#### 뭐 먹었어요?

What did you eat?

#### 뭐 먹고 싶어요?

What do you want to eat?

#### 같이 밥 먹어요.

Let's eat together.

#### 밥 먹으러 가요.

Let's go eat.

#### 이거 먹어도 돼요?

Can I eat this?

#### 누가 다 먹었어요?

Who ate all of this?

#### 아무도 안 먹어요?

Nobody wants to eat?

#### 먹을 것 좀 주세요.

Please give me something to eat.

것 = thing, stuff; object

먹을 것 literally means "thing to eat," but it is often used as a set expression that refers to food in general.

밥 = food; meal; cooked rice

뭐 = what; something

뭐 is the contracted form of 무엇.

-고 싶다 = to want to + V

같이 = together; with + N

-(으)러 가다 = to go to + V

이거 = this thing; this

-아/어/여도 되다 = to be okay to + V

누가 = who; someone (subject)

누가 is the subject form of 누구.

다 = all; every (thing)

아무도 = nobody; anybody (always used with a

negative sentence structure)

안 = not

좀 = a little; please

주다 = to give

-(으)세요 = (polite) imperative

#### 먹을 거 사러 왔어요.

I came here to buy something to eat.

#### 매운 거 잘 못 먹어요.

I can't eat spicy food that well.

#### 먹자마자 잠들었어요.

I fell asleep as soon as I ate.

#### 집에 먹을 것이 없어요.

There is nothing to eat at home.

#### 배불러서 먹고 싶지 않아요.

I'm full, so I don't want to eat.

#### 너무 많이 먹어서 배가 불러요.

I ate too much, so I'm full.

#### 내일은 친구랑 저녁을 먹을 거예요.

Tomorrow I am going to eat dinner with my friend.

#### 먹는 음식 가지고 장난치지 마세요.

Don't play with your food.

#### 너무 맛이 없어서 먹을 수가 없어요.

It tastes really bad, so I can't eat it.

먹을 거 = food (the same as 먹을 것)

사다 = to buy

-(으)러 오다 = to come to + V

맵다 = to be spicy; to be hot

매운 is the adjective form of 맵다

거 = thing, stuff; object (the same as 것)

잘 = well; carefully

吴 = can't

-자마자 = as soon as + S + V

자들다 = to fall asleep

집 = house, home

없다 = to not have; to not be there; to not exist

배 부르다 = to feel full

-고 싶지 않다 = to not want to + V

너무 = too much, excessively; very

많다 = to be a lot

많이 is an adverb form of 많다.

배 = stomach, belly

내일 = tomorrow

친구 = friend

저녁 = evening; dinner

음식 = food

먹는 음식 is a commonly used set expression that refers to food.

가지고 = with: using

장난치다 =to play with something; to play a trick/prank

-지 마세요 = (polite) Don't + V

맛 = taste

맛이 없다 = to be not tasty; to taste bad

-(으) = 수 없다 = to be unable to + V, can't

Week 2 Day 1 먹다 35

#### WEEK 2 DAY 2





**⊕⊕⊚** Apin Ryuna

영어 공부

**English studies** 

영어 = the English language

공부 방법

study method

방법 = method, way

한국어 공부

studying Korean

한국어 = the Korean language

공부할 시간

time for studying

-(으)ㄹ 시간 = time to + V; time for + V-ing

공부하다

to study

하다 = to do

공부를 잘하다

to be good at studying; to have good grades in school

잘하다 = to be good at something

공부를 못하다

to be bad at studying; to have bad grades in school

못하다 = to be bad/poor at something

요즘 뭐 공부하세요?

What are you studying these days?

요즘 = these days, lately

공부할 게 너무 많아요.

I have too much to study.

-(으) 리 게 = to + V (subject) -(으) 리 게 is the contracted form of -(으) 리 것이.

시끄러워서 공부가 안 돼요.

Since it's noisy here, I can't study.

시끄럽다 = to be noisy, loud -아/어/여서 = because, since 안 되다 = S + doesn't work; can't + V

공부할 시간이 너무 부족해요.

I don't have enough time to study.

부족하다 = to be insufficient; to not have enough + N

Week 2 Day 2 공부 37

#### 공부는 해도 해도 끝이 없어요.

No matter how much you study, there's always more (to study).

#### 혼자 공부하면 포기하기 쉬워요.

If you study alone, it's easy to give up.

#### 이 책은 공부에 도움이 많이 돼요.

This book helps a lot with studying.

#### 저는 학교 다닐 때 공부를 못했어요.

When I was going to school, I was not a good student.

## 그 사람은 외국에서 공부하고 왔어요.

He studied abroad (and returned).

## 엄마가 방에 들어와서 공부하는 척 했 어요.

My mom came into my room, so I pretended to be studying.

# 어제 공부한 내용이 하나도 기억이 안나요

I can't remember anything I studied yesterday.

## 한국어는 공부하면 공부할수록 재미있 어요

The more you study the Korean language, the more fun it is.

## 어제 밤을 새워서 공부했더니 너무 피 곤해요.

I stayed up all night studying, so I am really exhausted.

-아/어/여도 = even though; no matter how much + S + V

끝 = end, finish

끝이 없다 = there is no end; to never end

혼자 = alone, by oneself

-(으)면 = if + S + V; when/once + S + V

포기하다 = to give up

-기 쉽다 = to be easy to + V

0| = this

책 = book

도움 = help

도움이 되다 = to be helpful

저 = (polite) I: me

학교 = school

다니다 = to go to (a place); to attend

-(으) ㄹ 때 = when/while + S + V

 $\square$  = the; that

외국 = foreign country

-고 오다 = to go do something and then come back

엄마 = mom

방 = room

들어오다 = to come in

- 척 하다 = to pretend

어제 = yesterday

내용 = content; material

하나 = one (native Korean number)

하나도 = not even one; not at all

기억 = memory

기억이 나다 = to remember

-(으)면 -(으)ㄹ수록 = the more ..., the more .... 재미있다 = to be fun; to be funny; to be interesting

밤 = night

밤을 새우다 = to stay up all night

-았/었/였더니 = since/because + I/we + V-ed

피곤하다 = to be tired, exhausted; to be tiring

### WEEK 2 DAY 3

# 마시다 to drink



**⊚⊕⑤** *Margaret Cartwright* 

Week 2 Day 3 39

#### 마실 것

something to drink; beverage

#### 술을 마시다

to drink alcohol

술 = alcohol

## 물을 마시다

to drink water

물 = water

#### 뭐 마실래요?

What do you want to drink?

저는 녹차 마실래요.

I want to drink green tea.

녹차 = green tea

저는 술을 못 마셔요.

I can't drink alcohol.

저는 커피 안 마셔요.

I don't drink coffee.

커피 = coffee

## 마실 것 좀 드릴까요?

Shall I give you something to drink?

드리다 = (honorific) to give

## 이거 한번 마셔 보세요.

Try drinking this.

한번 -아/어/여 보다 = to try + V-ing

#### 마실 것 좀 사다 주세요.

Go and buy me something to drink.

사다 주다 = to buy something for someone and bring it to that person

## 목이 말라서 물을 마셨어요.

I was thirsty, so I drank water.

목 = throat; neck 마르다 = to dry; to be dried 목이 마르다 = to be thirsty

#### 와인 마시는 거 좋아하세요?

Do you like drinking wine?

저는 아침마다 커피를 마셔요.

I drink coffee every morning.

콜라를 마시면 기분이 좋아져요.

Drinking cola makes me feel happy.

오늘은 커피를 세 잔이나 마셨어요.

Today, I drank as many as three cups of coffee.

어젯밤에 술을 너무 많이 마셨어요.

Last night, I drank too much alcohol.

삼겹살을 먹을 때는 소주가 마시고 싶어져요.

When I eat samgyeopsal, I feel like drinking soju.

너무 추워서 따뜻한 음료수가 마시고 싶어요

It is really cold, so I want to drink a hot beverage.

오늘 저녁에 친구하고 맥주 마시러 갈 거예요

This evening, I am going to go drink beer with my friend.

불이 났을 때는 연기를 마시지 않도록 주의해야 해요.

When there's a fire, you have to be careful to not inhale the smoke.

와인 = wine

좋아하다 = to like

아침 = morning; breakfast

-마다 = every + N

콜라 = cola

기분 = feelings; mood

좋다 = to be good, likable; to be desirable; to

be nice; to like

-아/어/여지다 = to become + adjective

오늘 = today

잔 = counter for glasses, cups, or shots

-0 |L $\uparrow$  = as many as + number, as much as +

amount

어젯밤 = last night

삼겹살 = pork belly meat

소주 = soju

춥다 = to be cold

따뜻하다 = to be warm

따뜻한 is the adjective form of 따뜻하다.

음료수 = beverage

-하고 = with + N

맥주 = beer

불 = fire

불이 나다 = to have a fire; a fire breaks out

연기 = smoke

-지 않도록 = not to + V

주의하다 = to be careful (to/not to + V)

-아/어/여야 하다 = should; have to; must

Week 2 Day 3 마시다 41

### WEEK 2 DAY 4





**ⓒ⊙⊙** 마법사

#### 할 일

work to do; something to do

#### 집안일

housework

## 힘든 일

difficult work; exhausting work

## 지루한 일

boring work; tedious work

## 일이 많다

to have a lot of work

#### 일이 없다

to have no work

## 일을 하다

to work

#### 일을 잘하다

to do work well

## 일을 맡기다

to leave work to (someone) to entrust (someone) with a task

### 일 다 했어요?

Did you finish everything? Have you finished working?

#### 어떤 일 하세요?

What kind of work do you do?

아= in; inside

힘들다 = to be difficult, hard, tough; to have a hard time; to be tiring; to be tired 힘든 is the adjective form of 힘들다.

지루하다 = to be boring; to be bored 지루한 is the adjective form of 지루하다.

맡기다 = to leave something to someone; to entrust

어떤 = what kind of; which

Week 2 Day 4 일 43

#### 그 사람은 일을 너무 못해요.

He really does not do work well. He is really bad at his job.

## 그 사람은 일을 아주 열심히 해요.

He works really hard.

#### 오늘 할 일을 내일로 미루지 마세요.

Don't put off until tomorrow what you should do today.

그 사람 = that person; he, she

아주 = very, really

열심히 = (to do something) hard, diligently

미루다 = to delay, postpone, put off

## 회사 일이 너무 힘들어서 회사를 그만 뒀어요.

I quit the company because the company work was too exhausting.

## 할 일이 너무 많아서 지금은 나갈 수가 없어요.

I have too much work to do, so I cannot go out right now.

## 지금 많이 안 바쁘면 제 일 좀 도와줄 수 있어요?

If you are not that busy right now, can you help me with my work?

## 오늘은 회사에 일이 많아서 야근을 해 야 할 것 같아요

I think I have to work overtime today because there is a lot of work (to be done) at the company.

## 요즘 일이 너무 바빠서 제대로 잠을 잘 시간도 없어요.

I am so busy with work these days that I don't even have time to sleep properly.

## 일을 열심히 하는 것도 중요하지만 건 강도 챙기셔야죠.

Working hard is important as well, but you should also take care of your health.

회사 = company; office 그만두다 = to quit

지금 = now

나가다 = to go out

-(으) = 수(가) 없다 = to be not able to + V; can't

바쁘다 = to be busy

제 = (polite) my; I

도와주다 = to help, give a hand

-(으) ㄹ 수 있다 = can, to be able to; there is a chance that + S + V

0├근 = working overtime

야근을 하다 = to work overtime

-(으) = 것 같다 = I think + S + will/be going to;

it seems like + S + will/be going to

제대로 = properly

잠을 자다 = to sleep

시간 = time; hour

중요하다 = to be important

-지만 = but, however; though

건강 = one's health

챙기다 = to take care of; to pack, take; to gather all together

### WEEK 2 DAY 5





◎●● 마법사

Week 2 Day 5 45

#### 읽을거리

reading material; something to read

#### 책을 읽다

to read a book

#### 신문을 읽다

to read a newspaper

#### 큰 소리로 읽다

to read loudly; to read out loud

#### 이 책 읽어 보셨어요?

Have you read this book?

#### 그 기사 읽어 봤어요?

Did you read that article?

#### 뭔가 읽을거리 없나요?

Is there anything to read?

## 큰 소리로 읽어 보세요.

Read out loud, please.

## 이 잡지 읽어도 되나요?

Can I read this magazine?

### 저는 한자를 읽을 줄 몰라요.

I don't know how to read Chinese characters.

### 저는 책을 읽으면 잠이 와요.

I feel sleepy when I read a book.

신문 = newspaper

크다 = to be big; to be tall; to be loud

 $\exists \text{ is the adjective form of } \exists \Box \text{.}$ 

소리 = sound

0| = this

-아/어/여 보다 = to try + V-ing

기사 = article

뭔가 = something (subject)

뭔가 is the contracted form of 무언가.

읽을거리 = reading material, something to read

한자 = Korean name for Chinese characters -(으)리 줄 모르다 = to not know how to + V

잠이 오다 = to be sleepy; to feel drowsy

#### 제가 빌려준 책 다 읽으셨어요?

Have you finished reading the book I lent you?

주말 동안에 이 책을 다 읽었어요.

I finished this book over the weekend.

그 책 다 읽으면 저 좀 빌려주세요.

When you finish the book, please lend it to me.

이 잡지는 재미가 없어서 읽기 싫어요.

This magazine is not interesting, so I don't want to read it.

어제 책을 읽느라고 밤에 늦게 잤어요.

I went to bed late last night because I was reading a book.

한글을 읽을 줄은 아는데 쓸 줄은 몰라 요

I know how to read Hangeul, but I don't know how to write it.

과제 때문에 읽어야 할 책을 아직 안 읽 었어요.

Reading that book is my assignment, but I haven't read it yet.

이 책은 어린이들이 읽기에는 어려운 것 같아요.

I think this book is difficult for children to read.

그 책 너무 재미있어서 하루만에 다 읽 었어요.

The book is so interesting that I finished reading it in only one day.

빌려주다 = to lend 다 + verb = to finish + V-ing

주말 = weekend

동안 = during, while; for + period of time

잡지 = magazine

재미가 없다 = to be not fun; to be not funny; to be not interesting; to be boring -기 싫다 = to not feel like + V-ing; to not like + V-ing: to not want to + V

-느라고 = because + S + was V-ing

늦다 = to be late

늦게 is the adverb form of 늦다.

자다 = to sleep

한글 = Hangeul (Korean alphabet)

-(으) = 줄 알다 = to know how to + V

쓰다 = to write

과제 = homework; assignment

때문에 = because (of), since

아직 = (not) yet

어린이 = kid, child

-기에 = (to be too + adjective) + to + V

어렵다 = to be difficult

어려운 is the adjective form of 어렵다.

- 것 같다 = It seems/looks like + S + V

하루 = one day

-만 = only; just

Week 2 Day 5 읽다 47

#### WEEK 2 DAY 6





◎●●● 마법사

### 이상한 질문

weird question

이상하다 = to be weird, odd, strange 이상한 is the adjective form of 이상하다.

#### 어려운 질문

difficult question

## 난처한 질문

awkward question

난처하다 = to be in an awkward situation 난처한 is the adjective form of 난처하다.

#### 날카로운 질문

sharp question; penetrating question

날카롭다 = to be sharp; to be penetrating 날카로운 is the adjective form of 날카롭다.

## 바보같은 질문

stupid question

바보같다 = to be stupid, foolish 바보같은 is the adjective form of 바보같다.

## 개인적인 질문

personal question

개인적이다 = to be personal, private 개인적인 is the adjective form of 개인적이다.

#### 질문하다

to ask a question

## 질문에 대답하다

to answer a question

대답하다 = to answer

#### 질문 있어요.

I have a question.

있다 = to be there; to exist; to have

### 질문 있나요?

Do you have any questions?

### 질문 하나 해도 될까요?

May I ask a question?

하나 = one (native Korean number) -아/어/여도 될까요? = (polite) Can + S + V?

#### 질문이 좀 이상한 것 같아요.

I think the question is a little bit strange.

Week 2 Day 6 질문 49

#### 먼저 제 질문에 답해 주세요.

Please answer my question first.

먼저 = first; before + N -아/어/여 주세요 = (polite) Please do + something + for me

#### 대답하기 참 어려운 질문이네요.

It's such a difficult question to answer.

참 = very, quite

-(으)네요 is a sentence ending that expresses realization of a fact or agreement to a statement.

## 그 질문에는 대답하고 싶지 않네요.

I don't want to answer that question.

## 개인적인 질문은 하지 말아 주세요.

Please don't ask any personal questions.

질문을 하다 = to ask a question -지 말아 주세요 = Please don't + V.

#### 질문이 있으면 손을 들어 주세요.

If you have any questions, please raise your hand.

손 = hand

들다 = to raise; to pick (something) up

## 질문은 발표가 끝난 다음에 받겠습니다.

We will take questions after the presentation is finished.

발표 = presentation

끝나다 = to end; to be over

다음에 = next time; later

받다 = to receive

## 그 질문은 나중에 개인적으로 대답할게 요

I will answer that question later in private.

나중에 = next time; later

-(으) 크게요 = I promise I will + V; I will + V

## 모르는 게 있으면 바로바로 질문해 주세 요

If you have something that you don't know, please ask me immediately.

모르다 = to not know 바로바로 = immediately

### WEEK 2 DAY 7





⊚**⊕⊚** Michelle Smith

Week 2 Day 7 51

## 글 = writing 글을 쓰다 to write 편지를 쓰다 편지 = letter to write a letter 소설을 쓰다 소설 = novel, fiction to write a novel 이메일을 쓰다 이메일 = e-mail to write an e-mail 뭐라고 썼어요? -라고 is a verb ending used for citing or quoting a noun. What did you write? 쓸 말이 없어요. 말 = language; what one says; expression; word: term I have nothing to write. 언제 쓸 거예요? 언제 = when When are you going to write it? 이름 좀 써 주세요 이름 = name Please write your name. 이름 어떻게 써요? 어떻게 = how How do you write your name? 이거 누가 썼어요?

다 쓰면 보여주세요.

Who wrote this?

When you finish writing, show it to me.

보여주다 = to show, display

#### 여기에 쓰면 되나요?

Do you want me to write it here?

### 제가 쓴 거 봐 주세요.

Please take a look at what I have written.

#### 처음부터 다시 쓰세요.

Write it all over again from the beginning.

## 이거 영어로 써 주세요.

Write this in English.

### 보고서를 쓰는 중이에요.

I am in the middle of writing a report.

#### 편지 누구한테 써야 돼요?

To whom should I write this letter?

#### 제가 쓴 이메일 보셨어요?

Did you read the e-mail I wrote to you?

## 최근에 편지 쓴 적 있어요?

Have you written a letter recently?

## 그 사람이 쓴 책은 재미있어요.

The book he wrote is interesting.

여기 = here, this place

-(으)면 되다 = to be just supposed to + V; to

just have to + V; can just + V

처음 = first; for the first time

다시 = again

영어로 = in English

보고서 = report

중이다 = to be V-ing; to be between/middle/in the middle of + V-ing

+ = who

-아/어/여야 되다 = to have to + V

보다 = to see; to look; to watch; to meet up; to read

최근에 = recently, lately

-(으) L 적이 있다 = to have done something

 $\Box$  = that, the

사람 = person

책 = book

재미있다 = to be interesting

Week 2 Day 7 쓰다 53

# Week 3

Day 1 Audio Track: 15 빠르다 [ppa-reu-da]

to be fast

지각 [ji-gak]

to be slow

Day 2 Audio Track: 16

being late (for school/work/appointment)

Day 3 Audio Track: 17

느리다 [neu-ri-da]

Day 4 Audio Track: 18

요리 [yo-ri] cooking, cookery Day 5 Audio Track: 19 깨끗하다 [kkae-kkeu-ta-da] to be clean

Day 6 Audio Track: 20 냄새 [naem-sae]

smell, odor

Day 7 지저분하다 [ji-jeo-bun-ha-da] to be messy; to be dirty

Audio Track: 21

### WEEK 3 DAY 1





**@①②** 마법사

Week 3 Day 1 55

#### 빨리 먹다

to eat fast

#### 말이 빠르다

to have a fast way of talking; to speak fast

#### 눈치가 빠르다

to have a quick sense of what is happening to have a fast intuition

## 걸음이 빠르다

to have a fast walking pace to walk fast

## 시간이 너무 빨라요.

Time goes too fast.

#### 제 말이 너무 빠른가요?

Are my words too fast? Am I speaking too fast?

#### 왜 그렇게 밥을 빨리 먹어요?

Why are you eating your meal so quickly?

#### 친구들이 제 걸음이 빠르대요.

My friends tell me I have a fast (walking) pace. My friends tell me I walk fast.

## 저 곧 가야 되니까 빨리 주세요.

I have to go soon, so hurry and give it (to me).

#### 우리 이거 빨리 끝내고 놀러 가요.

Let's finish this quickly and go hang out.

먹다 = to eat; to drink

말 = language; what one says; expression; word: term

뉴치 = intuition; quick sense; perceptiveness

걸음 = step; (walking) pace

시간 = time; hour

너무 = too much, excessively; very

제 = (polite) my; I

왜 = why; for what reason; how come

그렇게 = like that; such + adjective/adverb

밥 = food; meal; cooked rice

친구 = friend

-들 is a suffix used to indicate plural.

-대요 = I heard that + S + V; They say + S + V

저 = (polite) I: me

골 = soon

가다 = to go; to leave

-아/어/여야 되다 = to have to + V

-(으)니까 = since, because

주다 = to give

-(으)세요 = (polite) imperative

우리 = we; us

이거 = this thing; this

끝내다 = to finish; to get + N + done

놀러 가다 = to go on a trip; to hang out; to visit

-아/어/여요 = imperative; Let's + V

## 빠르다고 다 좋은 것은 아니에요.

Just because it is fast doesn't mean it's good.

#### 여기 인터넷 속도 진짜 빠르네요.

The speed of the Internet here is really fast.

#### 빨리 끝내 주시면 좋을 것 같아요.

It would be good if you get it done quickly.

## 어느 길로 가는 게 제일 빠를까요?

Which way will be the fastest?

#### 저 지금 시간 없으니까 빨리 말해요.

I don't have time right now, so talk fast.

#### 이 책을 보면 이해가 빨리 될 거예요.

If you read this book, you will quickly understand.

## 그 사람은 말이 빨라서 알아듣기 힘들 어요.

That person speaks so fast that it's hard to understand.

## 제일 빨리 가려면 지하철을 타야 될 것 같아요.

To get there quickly, I think we should take the subway.

-다고 = just because; saying that S + V

다 = all; every (thing)

좋다 = to be good, likable; to be desirable; to

be nice; to like

아니다 = to be not

여기 = here, this place 인터넷 = the Internet

인터넷 = the Internet 속도 = speed; pace -(으)네요 is a sentence ending that expresses

realization of a fact or agreement to a

statement.

-아/어/여 주다 = to do something for someone

-(으)면 = if + S + V; when/once + S + V

-(으)ㄹ 것 같다 = I think + S + will/be going to;

it seems like + S + will/be going to

어느 = which; some

길 = road, street; way

제일 = the best; the most

지금 = now

없다 = to not have; to not be there; to not

exist

말하다 = to talk; to say; to speak; to tell

0| = this

책 = book

보다 = to see; to look; to watch; to meet up; to read

책을 보다 = to look at a book; to read a book

이하 = understanding

이해가 되다 = can understand; something makes sense

-(으) = 것이다 = will; to be going to + V

그 사람 = that person; he, she

알아듣다 = to understand what one says

-기 힘들다 = to be difficult/hard to + V

-(으)려면 = in order to + V

지하철 = subway

타다 = to ride; to get on; to take (vehicle)

Week 3 Day 1 빠르다 57

## 그런 일이 있었으면 빨리 저한테 이야 기를 했었어야죠.

If there was an incident like that, you should have told me promptly.

# 버스가 너무 빨리 달려서 버스에 서 있다가 넘어질 뻔했어요.

Since the bus (I was riding) was going so fast, I nearly fell over while standing.

그런 = (something) like that; such + noun 일 = work; task; thing, stuff; occasion 있다 = to be there; to exist; to have 이야기 = story; what one says 이야기를 하다 = to talk, speak, say, tell; to have a conversation; to tell a story - 있어였어야죠 = you should have + p.p.

달리다 = to run
-아/어/여서 = because, since 서 있다 = to be standing -다가 = as a result of + V-ing 넘어지다 = to fall (down); to trip -(으)리 뻔 하다 = to almost + V

버스 = bus

## WEEK 3 DAY 2

# 지각

being late (for school/work/appointment)



⊚⊕⊚ Dana Valle

Week 3 Day 2 59

#### 지각생

tardy student

#### 지각하다

to be late

#### 학교에 지각하다

to be late for school

#### 회사에 지각하다

to be late for work

#### 또 지각이네요.

You are late again.

#### 지각하지 마세요.

Don't be late.

#### 오늘 왜 지각했어요?

Why were you late today?

## 오늘 지각할 것 같아요.

I think I will be late today.

## 그 사람은 맨날 지각해요.

He is always late.

#### 면접에 절대 지각하면 안 돼요.

You should never be late for your job interview.

## 오늘은 절대 지각하면 안 돼요.

You must not be late today.

## 어떻게 오늘 같은 날 지각할 수 있어요?

How could you be late on a day like today?

학교 = school

지각하다 = to be late

회사 = company; office

里 = again

-지 마세요 = (polite) Don't + V

오늘 = today

맨날 = every day; all the time

면접 = (job) interview

절대 = never

-(으)면 안 되다 = shouldn't; must not

어떻게 + -(으)ㄹ 수가 있어요? = How could you + V?; How dare you + V?

N + 같은 날 = a day like + N

-(으)ㄹ 수 있다 = can, to be able to; there is a chance that + S + V

#### 오늘은 늦잠을 자서 학교에 지각했어요.

I overslept today and was late for school.

늦잠을 자다 = to get up late, oversleep, sleep in

## 오늘 아침에는 차가 막혀서 지각을 했 어요

I was late this morning because of traffic.

## 저는 이번 달에 벌써 세 번이나 지각했 어요.

I have already been late (for work/school) three times this month.

# 다섯 번 지각하면 한 번 결석한 것과 똑같아요.

Being late five times is counted as one absence.

## 친구랑 만나기로 했는데 30분이나 지각 했어요

I arranged to meet my friend, but I was 30 minutes late.

## 택시를 타고 회사에 갔는데도 10분 지각했어요.

Even though I went to work by taxi, I was 10 minutes late.

## 저는 학교 다닐 때 한 번도 지각을 한 적이 없어요.

When I was in school, I was never late (for school).

## 내일은 중요한 시험이 있으니까 지각하면 안 돼요.

There is an important exam tomorrow, so you can't be late.

아침 = morning; breakfast

차가 막히다 = the traffic is bad; the road is iammed with traffic

이번 = this; this time 달 = month -이나 = as many as + number, as much as +

amount

벌써 = already 세 번 = three times

제 년 = three times

다섯 번 = five times

한 번 = once, one time

결석하다 = to be absent; to not go to a class/school

똑같다 = to be the same; to be equal

친구 = friend

만나다 = to meet (up)

-기로 하다 = to plan to + V; to decide to + V; to make a promise to + V

분 = minute

택시 = cab, taxi

-데도 = even though, although

다니다 = to go to (a place); to attend

-(으) = 때 = when/while + S + V

한 번도 - 없다 = haven not + V + even once

-(으) 니 적 없다 = to have never p.p.

내일 = tomorrow

중요하다 = to be important

중요한 is the adjective form of 중요하다.

시험 = test, exam

Week 3 Day 2 지각 61

#### WEEK 3 DAY 3





#### 느린 노래

slow song

노래 = song

#### 말이 느리다

(someone) speaks slowly

## 걸음이 느리다

(someone) walks slowly

## 반응이 느리다

one's reaction is slow

#### 이해가 느리다

to be slow at understanding

#### 동작이 느리다

to act slowly

## 한 박자 느리다

one beat behind in responding or understanding a little slow in responding or understanding a little slow on the uptake

### 왜 그렇게 반응이 느려요?

Why is your reaction so slow?

## 윤아 씨는 말이 정말 느려요.

Yoona speaks very slowly.

## 석진 씨는 이해가 좀 느려요.

Seokjin is a little slow in understanding.

## 인터넷이 너무 느려서 짜증나요.

The Internet is really slow and I'm really annoyed.

반응 = one's reaction

동작 = one's action

하나 = one (native Korean number)

한 is the adjective form of 하나.

박자 = tempo

좀 = a little; please

짜증나다 = to be annoying; to be annoyed

Week 3 Day 3 느리다 63

# 컴퓨터가 너무 느려서 일을 하기 힘들어요.

The computer is so slow that it's hard to work (with it).

## 앞 차가 너무 느리게 가서 추월해 버렸 어요.

The car in front of me was driving really slow, so I passed it.

## KTX가 아무리 빨라도 비행기보다는 느 려요

No matter how fast KTX is, it's slower than an airplane.

## 컴퓨터가 많이 느리면 메모리를 추가하 세요.

If your computer is too slow, add memory.

## 핸드폰을 4년 동안 썼더니 이제 많이 느려요

I've been using my mobile phone for four years now, so it's really slow.

## 저는 겨울에는 이런 느린 노래를 듣는 걸 좋아해요.

I like listening to slow songs like this in the winter.

## 저는 걸음이 많이 느려서 어디 갈 때면 집에서 일찍 출발해요.

I walk very slowly whenever I go somewhere, so I leave the house early.

컴퓨터 = computer 일을 하다 = to work

앞 = in front of; front

차 = car

추월하다 = to pass (a car)

-이/어/여 버리다 is used when talking about something that happened against your hope or expectations.

#### KTX = Korean Train eXpress

The fastest train running in Korea. Top speed for trains in regular service is currently 305 km/h (190 mph).

아무리 = no matter + adjective/adverb

빠르다 = to be fast

-아/어/여도 = even though; no matter how

much + S + V

비행기 = airplane

-보다 = than + N

많다 = to be a lot

많이 is the adverb form of 많다.

메모리 = (computer) memory

추가하다 = to add

핸드폰 = mobile phone

4년 = four years

동안 = during, while; for + period of time

쓰다 = to use; to spend (+ money)

-았/었/였더니 = since/because + I/we + V-ed

이제 = now

겨울 = winter

이런 = N + like this

듣다 = to hear; to listen

좋아하다 = to like

어디 = where; somewhere

-(으) = 때면 = whenever + S + V

집 = house, home

일찍 = early; soon

출발하다 = to depart

## 일본어를 배운 지 1주일 밖에 안 돼서 아직 일본어 읽는 속도가 많이 느려요.

It's only been a week since I started learning Japanese, therefore I'm still slow at reading it.

## 저는 밥 먹는 속도가 느려서 남들이 밥 먹으면서 대화를 할 때 저는 조용히 먹 기만 해요.

I eat slowly, so when people have a conversation while eating, I just eat quietly.

```
일본어 = the Japanese language
배우다 = to learn; to study
-(으)ㄴ 지 = (to have been a certain amount of
time) since + S + V
1주일 = one week
밖에 = just, only
안 = not
~ 밖에 안 되다 = It's only been + (time); It's
only been + (time) + since ...
아직 = (not) yet
읽다 = to read
```

```
남 = other people, others
-(으)면서 = while + S + V-ing
대화 = conversation
대화를 하다 = to have a conversation; to talk
조용하다 = to be quiet
조용히 is an adverb form of 조용하다.
-기만 하다 = just + V; to only + V
```

Week 3 Day 3 느리다 65

### WEEK 3 DAY 4





⊚**⊕⑤** Bondareva Olga

#### 요리사

cook, chef

#### 요리 책

recipe book, cookbook

#### 요리 재료

ingredients of the dish

#### 요리 학원

cooking school

#### 요리 솜씨

cooking skill

#### 요리 기구

cooking utensil

#### 요리 잘하세요?

Are you good at cooking?

### 저는 요리를 잘 못해요.

I'm not very good at cooking.

## 할 줄 아는 요리 있어요?

Are there any dishes you can cook?

#### 저는 요리에 관심이 많아요.

I'm really interested in cooking.

#### 요리 책 보고 따라해 봤어요.

I've tried following the cookbook.

재료 = ingredient

학원 = private educational institute

솜씨 = skill; ability

기구 = tool

잘하다 = to be good at something

잘 = well; carefully

요리를 하다 = to cook

못하다 = to be bad at something; to be poor at something

-(으) = 줄 알다 = to know how to + V

관심 = interest

관심이 많다 = to be interested in + N + very much

요리 책 = recipe book, cookbook

따라하다 = to copy (someone); to imitate; to mimic

-아/어/여 보다 = to try + V-ing

Week 3 Day 4 요리 요리

#### 저는 유명한 요리사가 되고 싶어요.

I want to be a famous chef.

#### 요즘 요리에 부쩍 재미를 붙였어요

These days, I've suddeny taken an interest in cooking.

## 저희 어머니는 요리를 참 잘하세요.

My mother is very good at cooking.

#### 드디어 한식 요리사 자격증을 땄어요.

I finally got a certificate for Korean cuisine.

## 요리를 할 때는 항상 불을 조심해야 돼 요

When you cook, you always have to be careful with fire.

## 오랜만에 제 요리 실력을 발휘해 봤어 요.

It's been a while since I've showed off my cooking skills.

## 요즘 갑자기 요리 프로그램이 많아졌어 Я

There are more cooking shows now than before.

유명하다 = to be famous

유명한 is the adjective form of 유명하다.

요리사 = chef, cook

되다 = to become

-고 싶다 = to want to + V

요즘 = these days,

재미 = fun

lately 부쩍 = (something 재미를 붙이다 = to become interested in,

changed) remarkably; take an interest in

suddenly

저희 = (polite) we; us; our

어머니 = mother

참 = very, quite

드디어 = finally

한식 = Korean food, Korean cuisine

자격증 = certificate

자격증을 따다 = to get a certificate

항상 = always, all the time

불 = fire

조심하다 = to be careful

오랜만에 = first time in a long period of time

발휘하다 = to demonstrate/show one's skills

갑자기 = all of a sudden, suddenly

프로그램 = program, TV show

-아/어/여지다 = to become + adjective

## 유명한 요리사가 새 레스토랑을 오픈했어요

A famous chef has opened a new restaurant.

## 해물 요리는 집에서 만들기가 조금 번거로워요.

It's really a hassle to make seafood dishes at home.

새 = new

레스토랑 = restaurant

A Korean word for a "restaurant" is "식당," but when you use "레스토랑" instead of "식당," it usually refers to a fancy or upscale restaurant that sells westernstyle cuisine, including Italian or French. Even if a restuarant is very fancy and expensive, if it's a Korean, Japanese, or Chinese restaurant, normally the word "레스토랑" is not used.

오픈하다 = to open a shop; there's a new shop opened.

해물 = seafood

요리를 만들다 = to cook

조금 = a little

번거롭다 = to be hassling; to be inconvenient

Week 3 Day 4 요리 69

### WEEK 3 DAY 5

## 깨끗하다 to be clean



**⊚⊕⊚** Andrius Repsys

깨끗한 물 clean water	물 = water
깨끗한 바다 clean sea	바다 = sea, ocean
깨끗한 환경 clean environment	환경 = environment
깨끗한 창문 clean window	창문 = window
깨끗한 나라 clean country	나라 = country
깨끗한 공기 clean air	공기 = air
깨끗한 피부 clean skin; clear skin	피부 = skin
깨끗한 화장실 clean bathroom; clean toilet	화장실 = toilet; bathroom
집이 아주 깨끗해졌어요. The house has become really clean.	아주 = very, really
피부가 참 깨끗하신 것 같아요. Your skin seems very clear.	- 것 같다 = It seems/looks like + S + V
여기는 길거리가 참 깨끗하네요. The street here is very clean.	길거리 = street

Week 3 Day 5 깨끗하다 71

#### 제가 컵을 깨끗하게 씻어 올게요.

I'll go wash the cup clean.

#### 정리정돈만 잘해도 깨끗해 보여요.

Just by tidying things up well, it (the place) looks clean.

## 깨끗한 사무실에서 일하니까 좋아요.

It's good to work in a clean office.

#### 제가 유리창을 깨끗하게 닦아 놨어요.

I have wiped the windows clean.

## 손을 깨끗하게 씻어야 감기에 안 걸려 요

You should wash your hands so that you won't catch a cold.

## 유리창이 너무 깨끗해서 없는 줄 알았 어요.

The window was really clean, so I thought it wasn't there.

## 책상이 깨끗해야 일도 더 잘 되는 것 같 아요.

I feel like I can work better when my desk is clean.

## 깨끗한 공기를 마시니까 기분이 정말 좋아요.

Getting some fresh air makes me feel really good.

## 오늘 손님이 오니까 사무실을 깨끗하게 청소해요.

A guest is coming today, so let's clean up the office.

컵 = cup

씻다 = to wash

-아/어/여 오다 = to go + V + and come back

정리정돈하다 = to tidy things up

-아/어/여 보이다 = to look + adjective

사무실 = office

일하다 = to work

유리창 = (glass) window

닦다 = to wipe

속 = hand

 $-0 | /0 | /0 | 0 | = \text{should} + V_1 + \text{in order to} + V_2$ 

감기 = cold, flu

감기에 걸리다 = to catch a cold

-(으/느)ㄴ 줄 알다 = to mistakenly think + S + V

책상 = desk

터 = more

잘 되다 = to become successful; to become

fine

마시다 = to drink

기분 = feelings; mood

정말 = really; very

손님 = guest, visitor

오다 = to come

청소하다 = to clean up

#### WEEK 3 DAY 6





@**⊕⊕** Andrius Repsys

Week 3 Day 6 73

#### 좋은 냄새

good smell

좋은 is the adjective form of 좋다.

#### 독특한 냄새

unique smell

독특하다 = to be unique

독특한 is the adjective form of 독특하다.

#### 이상한 냄새

weird smell

이상하다 = to be weird, odd, strange 이상한 is the adjective form of 이상하다.

#### 냄새가 나다

something smells

냄새를 맡다 말다 = to smell

to smell (something)

이거 무슨 냄새예요? 무슨 = what; what kind of

What is this smell?

뭔가 타는 냄새 안 나요?

뭔가 = something (subject) 뭔가 is the contracted form of 무언가. Don't you smell something burning?

타다 = to burn; to get tan 냄새가 나다 = something smells

# 바다 냄새가 너무 좋아요.

I really like the smell of the sea.

#### 이상한 냄새가 나지 않아요?

Don't you smell something strange?

#### 이거 냄새 한번 맡아 보세요

Try smelling this.

-아/어/여 보세요 = Please try + V-ing

#### 맛있는 냄새가 나는 것 같아요.

I think I smell something delicious.

맛있다 = to be delicious

맛있는 is the adjective form of 맛있다.

#### 이 종이에서는 꽃 냄새가 나요.

This paper smells like a flower.

종이 = paper 꽃 = flower

#### 이 냄새는 어디에서 나는 거죠?

Where is the smell coming from?

#### 이걸 넣으면 냄새가 좋아질 거예요.

If you put this in, it will make it smell better.

이걸 = this (object)

넣다 = to put (something) in

좋아지다 = to become good/fine

이걸 is the contracted form of 이거를.

# 맛있는 냄새가 나서 더 배고파졌어요.

Because of the delicious smell, I feel more hungry now.

배고프다 = to be hungry, to be starving

# 냄새가 나는 물건은 밖에 내놓으세요.

Put the stuff that smells outside.

물건 = thing, item, stuff, belonging 밖 = outside

내놓다 = to put something outside

# 어디에선가 좋은 냄새가 나는 것 같아 요

I think there's a good smell coming from somewhere.

어디에선가 = from somewhere

# 청소를 하고 나면 냄새가 없어질 거예 요.

# After cleaning, the smell will disappear.

That food is delicious, but it smells weird.

# 그 음식은 맛은 있는데 냄새가 이상해 요.

그 옷은 냄새가 나니까 빨아야 할 것 같 아요.

Those clothes smell, so I think you should wash them.

청소 = cleaning

청소를 하다 = to clean

-고 나면 = once + S + finish + V-ing

없어지다 = to disappear

 $\square$  = the; that

음식 = food

맛이 있다 = to be delicious

옷 = clothes, outfit

빨다 = to wash one's clothes

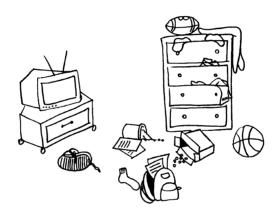
-아/어/여야 하다 = should; have to; must

Week 3 Day 6 냄새 75

#### WEEK 3 DAY 7

# 지저분하다

to be messy; to be dirty



**❷●** 선경화

#### 지저분한 방

messy room

방 = room

# 지저분한 거리

dirty street

거리 = street

### 지저분하게 먹다

to eat in a messy way

#### 책상이 지저분하다

desk is messy

#### 별로 안 지저분한데요?

It is not that messy.

별로 = not particularly, not very, not so much, not really

별로 안 -(으)ㄴ데요? = I don't think + S + be + that + adjective

바닥 = floor

# 바닥이 너무 지저분해요.

The floors are too dirty.

#### 윤아 씨 방은 너무 지저분해요.

Yoona's room is too messy.

# 여기 너무 지저분해서 있기 싫어요.

This place is so dirty, I do not want to be here.

싫다 = to be not likable, to not like; to be unpleasant; to not enjoy, to hate

#### 방이 정말 지저분하네요. 좀 치우세요.

The room is really messy. Please tidy it up.

치우다 = to clean up, tidy up; to move

# 이렇게 지저분한 방에서 어떻게 살아 요?

How can you live in a room this messy?

# 옷이 너무 지저분해서 옷 좀 갈아입고 갈게요

I will come after I change my clothes since my clothes are too dirty.

이렇게 = like this, in this manner; so +adjective 어떻게 = how 살다 = to live

갈아입다 = to change (clothes)

Week 3 Day 7 지저분하다 77

# 눈 오는 날 신었더니 제 부츠가 지저분 해졌어요.

My boots became dirty because I wore them on a snowy day.

# 미용실에 오래 못 갔더니 머리가 너무 지저분해요.

My hair is really messy because I was unable to go to the hair salon for a long time.

# 다른 자리는 괜찮은데 왜 경은 씨 자리만 지저분해요?

Why is it that Kyeong-eun's desk is messy while others' are clean?

# 방이 이렇게 지저분한데 어떻게 공부를 한다는 거예요?

How can you say that you can study when the room is this messy?

# 제 동생은 아직 어려서 밥을 먹을 때 지 저분하게 먹어요.

My brother is still young, so when he is eating his meals, he is messy.

My brother is still young, so he's a messy eater.

# 저기 선반 위가 너무 지저분한 것 같은 데 같이 치울까요?

I think the top of the shelf is too dirty. Shall we clean it together?

# 서랍 속이 너무 지저분해서 안 쓰는 물 건은 모두 버렸어요.

Since the inside of my drawer was so messy, I threw out all the things I don't use.

는 = snow

눈(이) 오다 = to snow

날 = day

신다 = to wear (footwear/socks)

부츠 = boots

미용실 = hair salon

오래 = for a long time, a long time

못 = can't

머리 = head; hair

다른 = other; another

자리 = space, spot, seat, position; occasion

괜찮다 = to be okay, to be alright; to be nice

-만 = only; just

공부를 하다 = to study

어떻게 -(느)ㄴ다는 거예요? = How can you say

that you can/are going to + V?

동생 = younger sister/brother 어리다 = to be young

저기 = there

선반 = shelf

위 = above; on; up

같이 = together; with + N

-(으) 크까요? = Shall we + S + V?; Do you want

me to + V?; Should we + V?; Let's + V.

서랍 = drawer (of desk or dresser)

속 = inside

모두 = all; every; everyone

버리다 = to throw away; to dump

# 어린 사촌 동생들이 놀러 와서 방을 지 저분하게 어질렀어요.

My younger cousins came over and dirtied up the room. My younger cousins came over and made a mess in the room.

# 그저께 내린 눈이 녹기 시작하면서 도 로가 지저분해졌어요.

As the snow that fell the day before yesterday started to melt, the streets became dirty.

어린 is the adjective form of 어리다.

사촌 = cousin

놀러 오다 = to come over to hang out; to visit to hang out

-아/어/여서 = by + V-ing; to + V + and (then)

어지르다 = to make a mess

그저께 = the day before yesterday

눈(이) 내리다 = to snow

녹다 = to melt

시작하다 = to start, begin

도로 = road

 Week 3 Day 7
 지저분하다
 79

# Week 4

Day 1 Audio Track : 22 기다리다 [gi-da-ri-da] to wait

Day 2 Audio Track: 23 운동 [un-dong] exercise, workout; sport(s)

Day 3 Audio Track : 24 뛰다 [ttwi-da] to run; to jump

Day 4 Audio Track : 25

road, street; way

Day 5 Audio Track : 26 걷다 [geot-tta]

Day 6 Audio Track: 27

Audio Track: 28

요일 [yo-il] day of the week

to walk

앉다 [an-tta] to sit

Day 7

#### WEEK 4 DAY 1





@**⊕⊚** Michelle Smith

Week 4 Day 1 81

#### 오래 기다리다

to wait for a long time

오래 = for a long time, a long time

### 안에서 기다리다

to wait inside

아 = in: inside

#### 손꼽아 기다리다

to eagerly look forward to something; to count the days waiting for something

손꼽다 = to count something on one's fingers

#### 한참을 기다리다

to wait for a long while

한참 = for a long while

#### 차례를 기다리다

to wait for one's turn

차례 = one's turn

#### 친구를 기다리다

to wait for one's friend

친구 = friend

#### 끝까지 기다리다

to wait it out; to wait until the end

끝 = end, finish -까지 = until; to

### 오래 기다렸어요?

Have you been waiting for long?

# 잠깐만 기다려 주세요.

Wait for a moment, please.

잠깐 = short time; for a moment

-만 = only; just

-아/어/여 주세요 = (polite) Please do + something + for me

-고 있다 = to be + V-ing

# 친구를 기다리고 있어요.

I am waiting for my friend.

#### 더 이상 못 기다리겠어요.

I can't wait any longer.

더 이상 = (not) any longer

못 = can't

# 아무리 기다려도 답장이 없어요.

No matter how long I wait, there's no reply.

아무리 -아/어/여도 = no matter how + adjective + S + V

없다 = to not have; to be not there: to not

exist

답장 = reply

#### 기다리고 기다리던 날이 왔어요.

The day I've been waiting for has come. The day has arrived.

#### 친구들을 기다리면서 책을 읽었어요.

I read a book while I was waiting for my friends.

#### 내일은 손꼽아 기다리던 소풍날이에요.

Tomorrow is the picnic day that I have been eagerly awaiting.

# 한참을 기다려도 안 와서, 전화를 해 봤 어요

I'm calling you because I've waited for a long time and you are still not here.

# 끝까지 기다려 보세요. 좋은 일이 있을 거예요.

Wait it out. Good things will happen.

# 기다리지 말고 주무세요. 저 늦게 들어 올 거예요.

Don't wait for me and please go to bed. I will come home late.

### 추우니까 밖에서 기다리지 말고 안에서 기다려요

Since it's cold outside, don't wait outside, wait inside instead.

# 줄을 서서 제 차례를 기다리고 있었는데 누가 새치기를 했어요.

I was waiting in line for my turn, and someone cut in line.

기다리고 기다리던 = N + that + S + was eagerly looking forward to

- ≡ is a suffix used to indicate plural.

-(으)면서 = while + S + V-ing

책 = book

읽다 = to read

내일 = tomorrow

소풍 = picnic

날 = day

-아/어/여도 = even though; no matter how much + S + V

्रा = not

오다 = to come

-아/어/여서 = because, since

전화 = phone call; telephone

전화를 하다 = to make a phone call

-아/어/여 보다 = to try + V-ing

-(으)세요 = (polite) imperative

좋다 = to be good, likable; to be desirable; to

be nice; to like

좋은 is the adjective form of 좋다.

일 = work; task; thing, stuff; occasion

-(으) = 것이다 = will; to be going to + V

주무시다 = (honorific) to sleep

저 = (polite) I; me

늦다 = to be late

늦게 is the adverb form of 늦다.

들어오다 = to come in

춥다 = to be cold

-(으)니까 = since, because

밖 = outside

줄 = line

서다 = to stand; to stop

줄을 서다 = to wait in line

제 = (polite) my; I

누가 = who; someone (subject)

새치기를 하다 = to cut in line

Week 4 Day 1 기다리다 83

#### WEEK 4 DAY 2





@**⊕⊚** Lilian Phu

#### 준비 운동

warm-up exercise

#### 운동 부족

lack of exercise

# 운동 선수

athlete

#### 운동하다

to do exercise; to work out

#### 운동을 좋아하다

to like working out

#### 운동 좋아하세요?

Do you like working out?

#### 어떤 운동 좋아하세요?

What kind of exercise do you like?

#### 공원에 가서 같이 운동해요.

Let's go to the park and work out together.

# 운동하는 거 별로 안 좋아해요.

I don't like exercising that much.

#### 운동을 너무 많이 해서 피곤해요.

I did quite a lot of exercise, so I am tired.

#### 저는 운동하면서 음악을 많이 들어요.

I listen to a lot of music while I work out.

#### 살을 빼려면 굶지 말고 운동을 하세요.

In order to lose weight, don't skip meals, but exercise (instead).

준비 = preparation

부족 = lack, shortage

선수 = athlete, sports player

하다 = to do

좋아하다 = to like

어떤 = what kind of; which

공원 = park

가다 = to go; to leave

같이 = together; with + N

별로 = not particularly, not very, not so much, not really

많다 = to be a lot

많이 is an adverb form of 많다.

피곤하다 = to be tired, exhausted; to be tiring

음악 = music

듣다 = to hear; to listen

살 = fat; flesh

빼다 = to subtract; to take something out

살을 빼다 = to lose weight

-(으)려면 = in order to + V

굶다 = to skip a meal; to starve

Week 4 Day 2 운동 85

#### 매일 저녁 헬스장에 가서 운동을 해요.

I go to the fitness center every evening and work out.

매일 = every day

저녁 = evening; dinner

헬스장 = gym

#### 아침에 운동을 했더니 기분이 상쾌해요.

I exercised this morning and I feel very good.

아침 = morning; breakfast

-았/었/였더니 = since/because + I/we + V-ed

기분 = feelings; mood

상쾌하다 = to be refreshing

# 수영을 하기 전에는 준비 운동을 해야 돼요.

Before you swim, you need to warm up.

수영 = swimming

-기 전에 = before + S + V

-아/어/여야 되다 = to have to + V

# 요즘 살을 빼기 위해서 운동을 하고 있 어요.

I am exercising these days in order to lose weight.

요즘 = these days, lately

-기 위해서 = in order to + V

# 저 사람이 제가 제일 좋아하는 운동 선 수예요

That person is my favorite athlete.

사람 = person, people

제일 = the best; the most

# 매일 이렇게 피곤한 건 운동이 부족해 서인 것 같아요.

I think the reason I am so tired every day is because of my lack of exercise.

이렇게 = like this, in this manner; so +adjective 부족하다 = to be insufficient; to not have enough + N

- 것 같다 = It seems/looks like + S + V

# 의사 선생님이 건강해지려면 운동을 해 야 한다고 했어요.

The doctor told me that I need to do some exercise in order to become healthy.

의사 = doctor 선생님 = teacher 의사 선생님 is a more polite way to address a doctor than 의사. When people address/call a doctor in person, people often call them 선생님 or 의사 선생님. 건강하다 = to be -아/어/여지다 = to become + adjective

-(으)면 = if + S + V; when/once + S + V -아/어/여야 하다 =

should; have to; must -다고 하다 = indirect ending - used to refer

생님. to what someone said 다 = to be

# 운동을 하는 건 안 좋아하지만, 스포츠 경기를 보는 건 좋아해요.

I don't like exercising, but I do like watching sports matches.

스포츠 = sport(s)

healthy

경기 = sport game, match

보다 = to see; to look; to watch; to meet up; to read

# WEEK 4 DAY 3





**❷●②** 진석진

Week 4 Day 3 87

#### 뛰어가다

to run somewhere to run to a destination

#### 빨리 뛰다

to run fast

#### 높이 뛰다

to jump high

#### 펄쩍 뛰다

to jump (in a vigorous way)

#### 천천히 뛰다

to run slowly

#### 늦었는데 뛸까요?

We are late, shall we run?

#### 뛰어도 늦을 것 같아요.

I think I will be late even if I run.

### 복도에서 뛰면 안 돼요.

You must not run in the hallway.

# 좀 더 빨리 뛸 수 있어요?

Can you run a little faster?

#### 뛰어왔더니 숨이 너무 차요.

I'm out of breath because I ran here.

#### 제가 금방 뛰어갔다 올게요.

I will quickly run over there and come back.

빠르다 = to be fast

빨리 is an adverb form of 빠르다.

높다 = to be high, tall

높이 is an adverb form of 높다.

펄쩍 is an adverb that describes how someone jumps vigorously or outrageously denies something.

천천히 = slowly

-(으) = 까요? = Shall we + S + V?; Do you want me to + V?; Should we + V?: Let's + V.

-(으) = 것 같다 = I think + S + will/be going to; it seems like + S + will/be going to

복도 = hallway, corridor

-(으)면 안 되다 = shouldn't; must not

좀 = a little; please

터 = more

-(으)ㄹ 수 있다 = can, to be able to; there is a chance that + S + V

숨이 차다 = to be out of breath

금방 = soon, shortly; quickly

#### 저는 뛰는 거 정말 싫어해요.

I really don't like to run.

#### 저는 아침마다 10km씩 뛰어요.

I run 10km every morning.

### 우리 이제 뛰어야 될 것 같아요.

I think we should run now.

#### 급하게 뛰어 오다가 넘어졌어요.

I fell down because I was running in such a hurry to get here.

#### 어디를 그렇게 급하게 뛰어가요?

Where are you running off to in such a hurry?

#### 뛰어가면 힘드니까 그냥 걸어가요.

It's exhausting to run, so let's just walk.

#### 뛸 필요 없어요. 그냥 걸어가도 돼요.

There is no need to run. We can just walk.

# 여기에서 거기까지 뛰어가면 얼마나 걸 려요?

How long does it take to run from here to there?

# 약속 시간에 늦어서 버스에서 내리자마 자 뛰어갔어요

I had to run as soon as I got off the bus because I was late for my meeting.

정말 = really; very 싫어하다 = to dislike, hate

-□| = every + N

-씩 is a particle used for the amount that is divided or repeated.

우리 = we; us

이제 = now

급하다 = to be urgent, pressing; to be hasty 급하게 is an adverb form of 급하다.

-다가 = as a result of + V-ing 넘어지다 = to fall (down); to trip

어디 = where; somewhere

그렇게 = like that; such + adjective/adverb

힘들다 = to be difficult, hard, tough; to have a hard time; to be tiring; to be tired

그냥 = just, only, simply

걸어가다 = to go on foot; to walk to + place -아/어/여요 = imperative ending; Let's + V

-(으)ㄹ 필요 없다 = to not need to + V

-아/어/여도 되다 = to be okay to + V

여기 = here, this place

거기 = there, that place

얼마나 = how + adjective/adverb

(시간이) 걸리다 = to take (a certain amount of time)

약속 = plans; promise

시간 = time; hour

버스 = bus

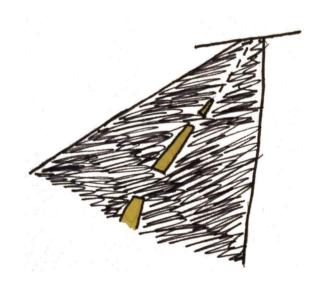
내리다 = to get off (from a vehicle)

-자미자 = as soon as + S + V

Week 4 Day 3 뛰다 89

#### WEEK 4 DAY 4





**⊚⊕⊚** Jade Calliste-Edgar

길거리

street; ground

거리 = street

지름길

shortcut

오르막길

uphill road

오르막 = uphill, ascent

막다른 길

dead end

막다르다 = to be a dead end

길을 잃다

to lose one's way; to get lost

일다 = to lose

길을 걷다

to walk the road

걷다 = to walk

길을 건너다

to cross the road

건너다 = to cross (a street)

길을 물어보다

to ask the way

물어보다 = to ask

길을 잃은 것 같아요.

I think I lost the way. I think I am lost. -(으/느)ㄴ 것 같다 = It seems/looks like + S + V; I think + S + V

길 좀 여쭤봐도 될까요?

May I ask you how to get there?
Do you mind telling me the way to get there?

여쭤보다 = (honorific) to ask

이 길이 아닌 것 같아요.

I don't think this is the way.

0| = this

아니다 = to be not

Week 4 Day 4 길 91

#### 이 길로 가면 더 빨라요.

If you go this way, it is faster.

### 제가 지름길을 알고 있어요.

I know a shortcut.

알다 = to know

#### 여기에서 어느 길로 가야 하나요?

Which way should I go from here?

어느 = which; some

# 어떤 사람이 길을 막고 서 있어요.

Someone is blocking the road.

There is someone standing in the road, blocking it.

어떤 사람 = someone; which person 막다 = to block

서 있다 = to be standing

# 길을 물어보는 게 좋을 것 같아요.

I think it's better if we ask for directions.

#### 나가는 길이 어디인지 알려 주세요.

Please tell me which way is the way out.

나가다 = to go out

알려 주다 = to let someone know; to teach something to someone

# 이 길이 아닌가 봐요. 여긴 막다른 길이 에요.

This must not be the way. It is a dead end.

-(으)ㄴ가 보다 = I think/guess + S + be + N, N + must be + adjective 여긴 is a contraction of 여기 + 는.

# 어제 길을 걸어가다가 친구를 우연히 만났어요.

I met a friend by chance yesterday while walking down the street.

어제 = yesterday

우연히 = by chance

만나다 = to meet (up)

# 길을 건널 때는 차가 오나 안 오나 잘 보고 건너야 돼요.

When crossing the street, you must carefully look to see if a car is coming or not, then proceed.

-(♀) ≥ Ⅲ = when/while + S + V

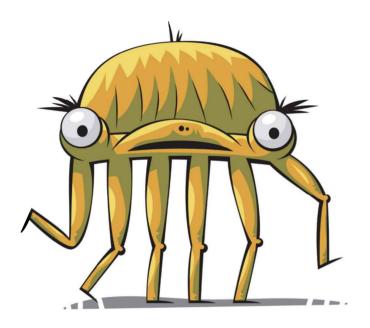
차 = car

-나 안-나 = if + S + V or not

잘 = well; carefully

#### WEEK 4 DAY 5





**⊚⊕⊚** Andrius Repsys

Week 4 Day 5 93

#### 걸어가다

to walk; to walk to a place; to walk away

#### 걸어오다

to walk toward (a place); to come on foot

#### 빨리 걷다

to walk fast

#### 길을 걷다

to walk on the street

### 천천히 걷다

to walk slowly

#### 쉬지 않고 걷다

to walk without taking a break

### 세 시간 걸었어요.

I walked for three hours.

# 같이 조금 걸을까요?

Shall we walk a little?

# 그냥 좀 걷고 싶어요.

I just want to walk a little.

#### 많이 걸어서 피곤해요.

I walked a lot, so I'm tired.

# 걸어서 갈 수 있는 거리예요?

Is it a walkable distance?

길 = road, street; way

쉬다 = to take a break; to get some rest

셋 = three (native Korean number) 세 is the adjective form of 셋.

조금 = a little

-고 싶다 = to want to + V

거리 = distance

#### 어떻게 여기까지 걸어왔어요?

How did you walk all the way here?

저는 여기서부터 걸어가면 돼요.

I can walk from here.

적당히 걷는 것은 건강에 좋대요.

I heard that moderate walking is good for your health.

택시를 못 잡아서 그냥 걸어왔어요.

I couldn't get a cab, so I just walked here.

정말로 거기까지 걸어서 갈 거예요?

Are you really going to walk all the way there?

어제 너무 많이 걸어서 다리가 아파요.

I walked so much yesterday that my legs hurt.

계속 걸어가다 보면 왼쪽에 보일 거예요.

If you keep walking, you will see it on your left.

너무 많이 걸으면 피곤하니까 조금만 걸으세요.

Walking too much will tire you out, so walk just a little.

저는 회사에서 가까운 곳에 살아서 걸 어서 <del>출근</del>할 수 있어요.

I live near my office, so I can walk to work.

어떻게 = how

-(으)면 되다 = to be just supposed to + V; to

적당하다 = to be moderate

just have to + V; can just + V

적당히 is an adverb form of 적당하다.

건강 = one's health

-대요 = I heard that + S + V; They say + S + V

택시 = cab, taxi

잡다 = to hold; to grab

택시를 잡다 = to get a cab

정말로 = really

다리 = leg

아프다 = to be sick, hurt

계속 = repeatedly, again and again, continu-

-다 보면 = if + S + keep + V-ing

왼쪽 = left (side)

보이다 = to be seen; to be able to see

회사 = company; office

가깝다 = to be near, close

가까운 is the adjective form of 가깝다.

곳 = place

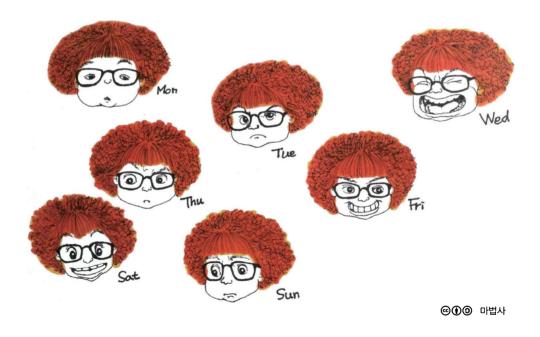
살다 = to live

출근하다 = to go to work

Week 4 Day 5 걷다 95

#### WEEK 4 DAY 6





#### 무슨 요일에 만날까요?

Which day of the week shall we meet?

#### 오늘이 무슨 요일이죠?

Which day of the week is it today? What day is today?

#### 다음 주 토요일에 뭐 해요?

What are you doing next Saturday?

#### 다른 요일날 가면 안 돼요?

Can't we go some other day of the week?

### 저는 월요일이 정말 싫어요.

I really hate Mondays.

#### 무슨 요일을 제일 좋아해요?

Which day of the week do you like most?

# 다음 주 화요일까지는 바빠요.

I am busy until next Tuesday.

#### 저는 주로 수요일에 한가해요.

I am usually free on Wednesdays.

### 무슨 요일에 만나는 게 좋아요?

Which day of the week is good to meet?

무슨 = what; what kind of

오늘 = today

다음 = next

주 = week

토요일 = Saturday

\*월요일 = Monday, 화요일 = Tuesday, 수요일 =

Wednesday, 목요일 = Thursday, 금요일 = Friday,

일요일 = Sunday

뭐 = what; something

뭐 is the contracted form of 무엇.

다른 = other, another

요일날 is the same as 요일 and is often used in spoken language.

-(으)면 안 돼요? = Can/Can't I...?

싫다 = to be not likable, to not like; to be unpleasant; to not enjoy, to hate

바쁘다 = to be busy

주로 = usually

한가하다 = to be free (time-wise); to not have many things to do

Week 4 Day 6 요일 97

#### 올해는 제 생일이 일요일이에요.

This year, my birthday is on a Sunday.

올해 = this year 생일 = birthday

# 올해 추석이 무슨 요일인지 알아요?

Do you know which day of the week Chuseok is on this year?

추석 is one of two major holidays in Korea. It is similar to Thanksgiving in the United States as it celebrates the yearly harvest.

# 저는 요일마다 출근하는 시간이 달라요.

I go to work at a different time every day of the week.

다르다 = to be different

# 무슨 요일날 가서 무슨 요일날 돌아와 요?

Which day of the week do you leave and which day do you come back?

Which day of the week are you going and which day are you coming back?

돌아오다 = to return, to come back

# 그 가게가 무슨 요일에 문 닫는지 알아 요?

Do you know which day of the week that store closes?

☐ = the; that

가게 = store, shop

문 = door

닫다 = to close

# 혹시 지난 화요일에 대학로에 있지 않 았어요?

Were you, by any chance, in Daehangno last Tuesday?

혹시 = by any chance

지난 = last

대학로 = Daehangno

대학로 is an area in downtown Seoul that is famous for having many theaters.

있다 = to be there: to exist: to have

잠을 자다 = to sleep

# 저는 일요일에는 밖에 나가지 않고 잠 만 자요

I don't go out on Sundays and I only sleep.

# 거기는 금요일 밤만 되면 사람이 너무 많아져요.

That place gets too crowded on Friday nights.

밤 = night

되다 = to become

# 저는 이번 주에는 어떤 요일에 만나도 상관 없어요.

I don't mind what day of the week we meet this week.

이번 = this; this time 상관 없다 = to not matter

# 그 사람은 저랑 같은 요일, 같은 시간에 수업을 들어요.

He attends classes on the same day of the week at the same time that I do.

# 그 날은 제가 시간이 안 될 것 같은데, 다른 요일에 시간 되는 때 없어요?

I don't think I will be able to make time that day, but is there any other day this week when you have time? 그 사람 = that person; he, she 같다 = to be the same 같은 is the adjective form of 같다.

그 날 = that day, the day 시간이 되다 = to be able to make it; to have time

때 = time

수업을 듣다 = to attend a class, take a class

Week 4 Day 6 요일 99

#### WEEK 4 DAY 7





**❷●** 선경화

#### 자리에 앉다

to sit down (on a seat)

자리 = space, spot, seat, position; occasion

#### 여기 앉으세요.

Sit here.

똑바로 앉으세요.

Sit up straight.

똑바로 = straight (adverb)

앉으니까 편하죠?

It feels good to sit down, right?

편하다 = to be comfortable; to be convenient

앉을 데가 없어요.

There is no place to sit.

-(으) = 데 = place to + V

여기 앉아도 되나요?

Can I sit here?

이 소파에 앉아 보세요.

Now, sit on this sofa.

소파 = sofa

모두 자리에 앉아 주세요.

Everyone, please be seated.

모두 = all; every; everyone

다리 아파요. 앉고 싶어요.

My legs hurt. I want to sit down.

노약자석에는 앉으면 안 돼요.

You can't sit in the seats reserved for the elderly.

노약자석 = seats reserved for the elderly

우리 좀 앉아서 이야기할까요?

Shall we sit down for a second and talk?

우리 -(으)ㄹ까요? = Shall we ...? 이야기하다 = to talk, speak, say, tell; to have a conversation; to tell a story

Week 4 Day 7 않다 101

#### 저기 앉아 있는 사람은 누구예요?

Who is that person sitting there?

저기 = there 누구 = who

#### 여기 앉아 있던 사람 못 보셨어요?

Did you see the person who was sitting here?

#### 저 벤치에 앉아서 좀 쉬었다 가요.

Let's sit down on that bench there and rest before we walk again.

#### 저기요, 안 보이니까 좀 앉아 주세요.

Excuse me, I can't see (because of you), so please sit down.

# 가만히 앉아 있으면 문제가 해결되지 않아요.

If you just sit there doing nothing, the problem won't be solved.

# 지금 이 시간에 버스에 타면 앉을 자리가 있을까요?

If you take the bus at this hour, will there be any seats left?

# 어제 책상에 앉아서 공부하다가 잠이 들어 버렸어요

I fell asleep yesterday while sitting in the chair and studying.

# 가만히 앉아서 컴퓨터만 하지 말고 밖에 나가서 운동도 하세요.

Don't just sit there using your computer, but also go out and do some exercise.

저 = that 벤치 = bench

저기요. = Excuse me.

가만히 = still; motionlessly

문제 = problem; issue; thing; matter

해결되다 = to be solved

지금 = now

지금 이 시간 = at this hour

타다 = to ride; to get on; to take (vehicle)

책상 = desk

공부하다 = to study

작 = sleep

잠이 들다 = to fall asleep

-아/어/여 버리다 is used when talking about something that happened against your hope or expectations.

컴퓨터 = computer

운동 = exercise; sports

-도 = too, also

운동하다 = to exercise, work out

# Week 5

Day 1 Audio Track: 29 배우다 [bae-u-da]

to learn; to study

Day 2 Audio Track: 30

손 [son]

hand

Day 3 Audio Track: 31

잊다 [it-tta] to forget

Day 4 Audio Track: 32

발 [bal]

foot

Day 5 Audio Track: 33 있다 [it-tta]

to be there; to exist; to have

Day 6 Audio Track: 34

는 [nun] eye

Day 7 Audio Track: 35 없다 [eop-tta]

to not have; to not be there; to not exist

#### WEEK 5 DAY 1





◎️●◎ 마법사

#### 보고 배우다

to watch and learn; to learn by seeing others do something

#### 술을 배우다

to learn to drink; to learn drinking manners

#### 운전을 배우다

to learn to drive

#### 혼자서 배우다

to learn by oneself

#### 한국어를 배우다

to learn Korean

#### 학교에서 배우다

to learn in school

#### 한국어 어디에서 배웠어요?

Where did you learn Korean?

#### 아버지한테서 술을 배웠어요.

I learned my drinking manners from my father.

#### 그런 말은 어디에서 배웠어요?

Where did you learn such an expression?

#### 그 사람은 뭐든지 빨리 배워요.

He learns everything fast.

#### 20살 때 처음 운전을 배웠어요.

I learned how to drive for the first time when I was 20 years old.

#### 분명히 배웠는데 기억이 안 나요.

I'm sure I learned about it (before), but I can't remember.

보다 = to see; to look; to watch; to meet up; to read

술 = alcohol

운전 = driving

혼자서 = alone, by oneself

한국어 = the Korean language

학교 = school

어디 = where; somewhere

아버지 = father

그런 = (something) like that; such + noun 말 = language; what one says; expression; word; term

그 = the; that 사람 = person, people 뭐든지 = whatever it is, 빠르다 = to be fast 빨리 is the adverb form of 빠르다.

-살 = age, years old

叫 = time

anything

처음 = first; for the first time

분명히 = for sure, certainly, without doubt

기억 = memory

아 = not

기억이 나다 = to remember

Week 5 Day 1 배우다 105

#### 기타를 배워 보려고 생각 중이에요.

I am thinking of learning to play the guitar.

#### 어릴 때 피아노하고 발레를 배웠어요.

When I was young, I learned piano and ballet.

### 어제 배운 것을 벌써 다 잊어 버렸어요.

I've already forgotten what I learned yesterday.

# 배우고 싶은 것은 많은데 시간이 없어 요.

There are a lot of things I want to learn, but I have no time.

# 영어는 배우면 배울수록 더 어려워지는 것 같아요.

The more English I learn, the more difficult it seems to become.

# 아이들은 어른들이 하는 행동을 금방 보고 배워요.

Kids watch what grown-ups do and learn really quickly.

# 영어를 배우고 싶어하는 사람들이 많아 지고 있어요.

There is an increasing number of people who want to learn English.

# 고등학교 때 스페인어를 배웠는데, 지금 은 하나도 기억이 안 나요.

I learned Spanish back in high school, but I don't remember anything now.

기타 = guitar -아/어/여 보다 = to try + V-ing 생각 = thought; opinion; idea -(으)려고 생각 중이다 = to be thinking of + V-ing

어리다 = to be young -(으)ㄹ 때 = when/while + S + V 피아노 = piano 발레 = ballet

어제 = yesterday 벌써 = already 다 = all; every (thing) 잊어버리다 = to forget

-고 싶다 = to want to + V 많다 = to be a lot 시간 = time; hour 없다 = to not have; to be not there; to not exist

영어 = the English language -(으)면 -(으) 크수록 = the more..., the more... 더 = more 어렵다 = to be difficult -아/어/여지다 = to become + adjective

이이 = child, kid; baby -들 is a suffix used to indicate plural. 어른 = adult, grown-up 하다 = to do 행동 = behavior

- 것 같다 = It seems/looks like + S + V

-고 싶어하다 = someone wants to + V

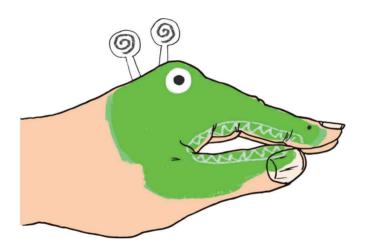
금방 = soon, shortly; quickly

고등학교 = high school 스페인어 = the Spanish language 지금 = now

하나도 = not even one; not at all

#### WEEK 5 DAY 2





⊚**⊕⊚** Kanari Pictures

Week 5 Day 2 107

왼손

left hand

왼쪽 = left (side)

왼 is the adjective form of 왼쪽.

오른손

right hand

오른쪽 = right (side)

오른 is the adjective form of 오른쪽.

손을 들다

to raise one's hand

들다 = to raise; to pick (something) up

손을 대다

to touch

대다 = to touch; to apply something to something

손을 잡다

to hold one's hand

잡다 = to hold; to grab

손 들어!

Raise your hands!

손이 아파요.

My hand hurts.

아프다 = to be sick, hurt

손 줘 보세요.

Give me your hand.

주다 = to give

-(으)세요 = (polite) imperative

손을 다쳤어요.

My hand was injured.

다치다 = to get hurt, injured

손 씻고 올게요.

I will go wash my hands.

씻다 = to wash 오다 = to come

손이 참 예쁘시네요.

You have very beautiful hands.

참 = very, quite 예쁘다 = to be pretty

#### 저는 왼손잡이예요.

Lam left-handed.

#### 너는 손이 없어? 니가 해.

Don't you have hands? Do it yourself!

#### 손에 들고 있는 거 뭐예요?

What is that thing that you have in your hand?

## 뜨거우니까 손 조심하세요.

It's hot, so be careful.

#### 직접 제 손으로 만들었어요.

I made it with my own hands.

#### 손으로 눈을 비비지 마세요.

Don't rub your eyes with your hands.

#### 어제 처음으로 손을 잡았어요.

Yesterday, we held hands for the first time.

## 더러운 손으로 만지지 마세요.

Don't touch it with dirty hands.

Don't touch that with your dirty hands.

## 정답을 아시는 분은 손 들어 주세요.

If you know the correct answer, please raise your hand.

저 = (polite) I; me 외손잡이 = left-handed

너 = (casual) you

니 is origianlly 너, but people often just use 니 in casual conversations.

뭐 = what; something

뭐 is the contracted form of 무엇.

뜨건다 = to be hot

조심하다 = to be careful

직접 = directly; by oneself; with one's own hands

만들다 = to make

뉴 = eve

비비다 = to rub

-지 마세요 = (polite) Don't + V

어제 = yesterday

더럽다 = to be dirty

더러운 is the adjective form of 더럽다.

만지다 = to touch

정답 = correct answer

아시다 = (honorific) to know

분 = (honorific) person

Week 5 Day 2 손 109

# WEEK 5 DAY 3





**❷●** 선경화

#### 깜빡 잊다

to completely forget (for a short period of time) to just forget; to slip one's mind

#### 잊어버리다

to forget

#### 약속을 잊어버리다

to forget an appointment

#### 까맣게 잊어버리다

to completely forget

#### 시간 가는 것을 잊다

to forget the time passing

#### 저랑 한 약속 잊으셨어요?

Did you forget the promise you made me?

#### 그 일을 잊을 수가 없어요.

I cannot forget about that incident.

#### 여권 챙기는 거 잊지 마세요.

Don't forget to take your passport.

Don't forget to pack your passport.

## 잊지 말고 우유 좀 사다 주세요.

Please do not forget to buy and bring me some milk.

#### 이미 지난 일이니 잊어버리세요.

It's a past incident, so forget about it.

# 그 때 한 약속 벌써 잊은 거예요?

Did you already forget the promise you made back then?

## 그 일을 어떻게 잊을 수가 있겠어요.

How can I forget that incident?

약속 = plans: promise

시간(이) 가다 = time passes, time goes

약속을 하다 = to promise, make a promise

일 = work; task; thing, stuff; occasion -(으)ㄹ 수가 없다 = to be not able to + V, can't

여권 = passport

챙기다 = to take care; to take; to pack

우유 = milk 좀 = a little; please 사다 = to buy 사다 주다 = to buy something for someone and bring it to that person

0|□| = already

지나다 = to pass

그때 = at that time; back then

#### 어떻게 = how

-(으)ㄹ 수가 있다 = can, to be able to; there is a good chance that + S + V

Week 5 Day 3 잊다 111

## 매일 아침 꽃에 물 주는 거 잊지 마세 요

Don't forget to water the flowers every morning.

## 어떻게 제 생일을 잊어버릴 수가 있어 요?

How could you forget my birthday?

## 전화 드리기로 하고 깜빡 잊었네요. 죄 송해요.

I said I would give you a call and it slipped my mind. I'm sorry.

# 너무 바빠서 밥 먹는 것도 잊어버리고 있었어요.

I was so busy that I forgot to eat.

# 비밀번호를 잊어버려서 로그인을 못 하고 있어요.

I forgot my password, so I am unable to log-in.

# 친구랑 만나기로 약속하고는 까맣게 잊 어버렸어요.

I made a plan (to meet up) with my friend and I completely forgot.

# 오늘 아침에 중요한 회의가 있다는 걸 잊고 있었어요.

I forgot that there was an important meeting this morning.

# 친구랑 오랜만에 만나서 시간 가는 것 도 잊고 놀았어요.

I hung out with my friend and we ended up losing track of time.

매일 = every day

아침 = morning; breakfast

₩ = flower

물 주다 = to water; to give water

제 = (polite) my; I 생일 = birthday

전화 = phone call; telephone

전화 드리다 = (polite) to give one a call, to call

-기로 하다 = to plan to + V; to decide to + V; to

make a promise to + V

-네요 is a sentence ending that expresses realization of a fact or agreement to a statement.

죄송해요. = (polite) I'm sorry.

너무 = too much, excessively; very

바쁘다 = to be busy

-아/어/여서 = because, since

밥 = food; meal; cooked rice

먹다 = to eat: to drink

= too, also

비밀번호 = password 못 = can't

로그인 = log-in -고 있다 = to be +

로그인을 하다 = to V-ing

log-in

친구 = friend

만나다 = to meet (up)

-기로 약속하다 = to promise to + V

오늘 = today

중요하다 = to be important

중요한 is the adjective form of 중요하다.

회의 = meeting

있다 = to be there; to exist; to have

오랜만에 = first time in a long period of time 놀다 = to play; to hang out

#### WEEK 5 DAY 4





**◎⑥◎** 선경화

Week 5 Day 4 113

#### 발판

foothold, scaffold, support for the feet

#### 평발

flat feet

발소리

footstep

발냄새

foot odor

발자국

footprint

발가락

toe

발 마사지

foot massage

발이 작다

to have small feet

발이 아프다

to have sore feet, pain in the feet

발이 못생겼다

to have ugly feet

발을 혹사시키다

to overwork one's feet

이 신발, 발에 잘 맞아요?

Do these shoes fit your feet well?

소리 = sound

냄새 = smell, odor

자국 = trail; mark; stain

마사지 = massage

작다 = to be small, little

못생기다 = to be ugly

혹사시키다 = to overtax/overwork + N

신발 = shoes

잘 = well; carefully

맞다 = to fit

#### 발소리가 들린 것 같아요.

I think I heard footsteps.

#### 오래 걸어서 발이 너무 아파요.

I walked for a long time, so my feet hurt.

## 발 마사지를 받으니까 정말 개운해요.

Now that I got a foot massage, I feel so refreshed.

# 저는 하이힐을 신으면 발이 너무 아파 요

When I wear high heels, my feet hurt badly.

# 추운 데에 오래 있어서 발이 너무 시려 요.

I stayed in a cold place for a long time, so my feet are really cold.

# 저는 발이 평발이어서 달리기를 잘 못해요.

I have flat feet, so I'm not good at running.

# 새로 산 신발 때문에 발에 물집이 생겼 어요.

I have a blister on my foot because of my new shoes.

# 저는 발이 너무 작아서, 맞는 사이즈를 찾기가 어려워요

My feet are too small, so it's hard to find my size.

발소리 = footstep

들리다 = to be heard, audible; to sound

오래 = for long, for a long time

건다 = to walk

받다 = to receive

-(으)니까 = since, because

정말 = really; very

개운하다 = to feel refreshed

하이힐 = high heels

신다 = to wear (footwear/socks)

-(으)면 = if + S + V; when/once + S + V

발 = foot

춥다 = to be cold

추운 is the adverb form of 춥다.

- ㄴ 데 = (adjective) + place

시리다 = (a body part) feels cold

평발 = flat feet

달리기 = running

달리기를 하다 = to run

잘 못하다 = to be not good at + V-ing

새로 = newly; (do something) over

때문에 = because (of), since

물집 = blister

생기다 = to come into being; to be formed; to

be created; to appear

사이즈 = size

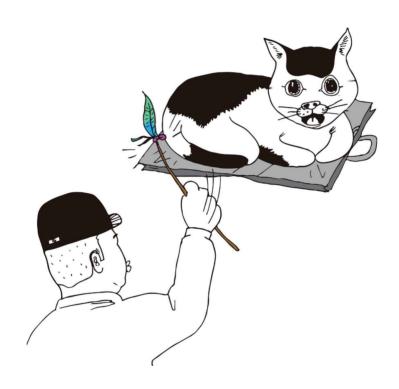
찾다 = to find: to look for

Week 5 Day 4 발 115

#### WEEK 5 DAY 5



to be there; to exist; to have



**⊚⊕⊚** Kanari Pictures

#### 집에 있다

to be at home

집 = house, home

#### 책이 있다

to have a book

책 = book

#### 돈이 있다

to have money

돈 = money

#### 가만히 있다

to stay still, not move

가만히 = still; motionlessly 가만히 있다 = to stay still, not move

#### 수업이 있다

to have a class (to attend/teach)

수업 = class

## 약속이 있다

to have plans; to have someone to meet; to have somewhere to go

## 무슨 일 있어요?

Is there a problem?; Is there anything wrong?; What's going on?

무슨 = what; what kind of

## 여행 갈 돈 있어요?

Do you have money to go on a trip?

여행 = travel, trip 가다 = to go; to leave

## 어제 집에 있었어요?

Were you at home yesterday?

## 거실에 에어컨이 있어요.

There is an air conditioner in the living room.

거실 = living room 에어컨 = air conditioner

## 저기 아는 사람이 있어요.

There is someone I know.

저기 = there 알다 = to know

Week 5 Day 5 있다 117

#### 책상 위에 지우개가 있어요.

There is an eraser on the desk.

#### 안에 누군가가 있는 것 같아요.

I think there is someone in there. I think someone's in there.

#### 우리 집에는 방이 세 개 있어요.

There are three rooms in my house.

## 움직이지 말고 가만히 좀 있어요.

Don't move and stay still.

#### 냉장고 안에 아이스크림이 있어요.

There is ice cream in the refrigerator.

#### 잠깐만 여기 있어요. 금방 돌아올게요.

Stay here for a second. I will be right back.

#### 오늘은 약속이 있어서 먼저 가 볼게요.

I have to go somewhere today, so I'm going to leave first.

# 저희 집은 여기에서 가까운 곳에 있어 요

My house is near here.

# 저는 3시에 수업이 있어서 지금 가 봐 야 돼요.

I have a class at three, so I have to go now.

책상 = desk

위 = above; on; up

지우개 = an eraser

안 = in; inside

누군가 = someone

우리 = we; us

집 = house, home 우리 집 = my house

방 = room

셋 = three (native Korean number)

세 is the adjective form of 셋.

개 is a general counter for inanimate objects.

움직이다 = to move

냉장고 = refrigerator

아이스크림 = ice cream

잠깐 = short time; for a moment

-만 = only; just

여기 = here, this place

돌아오다 = to return; to come back

-(으) = 것이다 = will; to be going to + V

먼저 = first; before + N

저희 = (polite) we; us; our

저희 집 = (polite) my house

가깝다 = to be near, close (in distance)

가까운 is the adjective form of 가깝다.

3人 = three o'clock

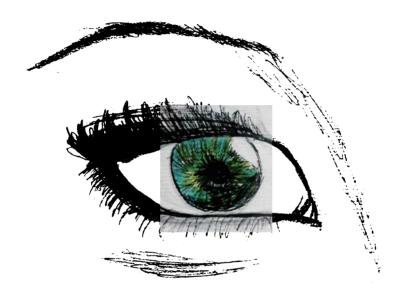
가 보다 = to leave (due to a previous engage-

ment or time restriction)

-아/어/여야 되다 = to have to + V

## WEEK 5 DAY 6





**⊚⊕⊚** Bae Seunghee

Week 5 Day 6

#### 눈병

eye disease

병 = disease

#### 큰 눈

big eyes

크다 = to be big; to be tall; to be loud 큰 is the adjective form of 크다.

#### 눈을 뜨다

to open one's eyes

눈을 뜨다 = to open one's eyes; to wake up

## 눈을 감다

to close one's eyes

눈을 감다 = to close one's eyes

# 눈이 부시다

to be blinding, dazzling

눈이 부시다 = to be blinding, dazzling

#### 눈병에 걸렸어요

I caught an eye disease.

걸리다 = to be caught; to catch (a disease) 병에 걸리다 = to get sick

#### 그 사람은 눈이 커요.

That person has big eyes.

## 눈에서 눈물이 났어요.

Tears started welling up in my eyes.

눈물 = tears

나다 = to come out

눈물이 나다 = tears flow; tears well up

#### 그 여자는 눈이 예뻐요.

She has beautiful eyes.

여자 = girl, woman

# 눈을 크게 뜨고 보세요.

Open your eyes wide and look (at it closely).

크게 is an adverb form of 크다.

#### 눈에 뭐가 들어간 것 같아요.

I think something got in my eye.

들어가다 = to go/come in

#### 밤새 울었더니 눈이 부었어요.

I cried all night long, so my eyes are swollen.

## 너무 졸려서 자꾸 눈이 감겨요.

I am so sleepy that my eyes keep closing.

#### 눈 감아 보세요. 선물이 있어요.

Close your eyes. I have a present for you.

## 친구의 거짓말을 눈 감아 줬어요.

I turned a blind eye to my friend's lie.

#### 햇살이 너무 강해서 눈이 부셔요.

The sun is so bright that it's blinding.

## 오늘 아침에는 눈이 일찍 떠졌어요.

I woke up early this morning.

#### 눈이 따가울 때는 어떻게 해야 돼요?

When my eyes sting, what should I do?

#### 아침에 눈을 뜨자마자 커피를 마셨어요.

As soon as I woke up this morning, I drank coffee.

# 눈이 잘 안 보여서 안경을 쓰기 시작했 어요

I couldn't see things clearly, so I started wearing glasses.

밤새 = overnight; all night long

울다 = to cry

-더니 = S + V-ed + and as a result

붓다 = to swell

졸리다 = to be sleepy

자꾸 = repeatedly, again and again

눈이 감기다 = eves close

선물 = gift, present

거짓말 = lie

는 감아 주다 = to turn a blind eye to something; to pretend not to have seen something happen

햇살 = sunshine

강하다 = to be strong

일찍 = early; soon

눈이 떠지다 = to wake up (without trying to)

따간다 = to sting

-자마자 = as soon as + S + V

커피 = coffee

마시다 = to drink

보이다 = to be seen; to be able to see

눈이 잘 안 보이다 = to be unable to see things well

악경 = glasses

쓰다 = to wear (eyewear, hat)

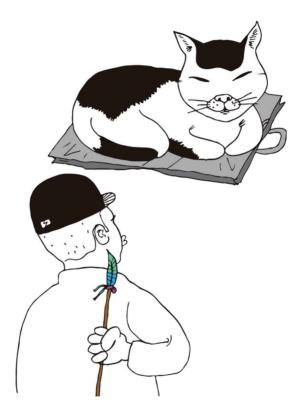
-기 시작하다 = to start + V-ing

Week 5 Day 6 눈 121

## WEEK 5 DAY 7

# 없다

to not have; to not be there; to not exist



**⊚⊕⊚** Kanari Pictures

#### 돈이 없다

to have no money

#### 시간이 없다

to have no time

#### 방법이 없다

there is no way; to have no solution

#### 입맛이 없다

to have no appetite

#### 이상이 없다

there is no abnormality everything is fine

#### 할 말이 없다

to have nothing to say

## 아는 사람이 없다

to not know anyone there is no one who knows

# 저는 할 말 없어요.

I don't have anything to say.

#### 이렇게 해도 문제 없어요?

There's no problem even if we do it like this? Even if we do it like this, there's no problem?

## 요즘 별로 재미있는 일이 없어요.

These days, there is nothing very interesting going on.

#### 입맛이 없어서 점심을 안 먹었어요.

I had no appetite, so I didn't have lunch.

방법 = method, way

입맛 = appetite

이상 = abnormality, something wrong

할 말 = something to say

이렇게 = like this, in this manner; so +adjective -아/어/여도 = even though; no matter how much + S + V 문제 = problem; issue; thing; matter

요즘 = these days, lately

별로 = not particularly, not very, not so much, not really

재미있다 = to be fun; to be funny; to be interesting

점심 = lunch

Week 5 Day 7 없다 123

#### 가게에 사람이 아무도 없는 것 같아요.

I think there is no one in the store. I think nobody is in the store.

## 그 사람은 성격이 나빠서 친구가 없어요.

He has a bad personality, so he doesn't have any friends.

가게 = store, shop

아무도 = nobody; anybody (always used with a negative sentence structure)

성격 = personality, disposition

나쁘다 = to be bad

## 이 신발을 사고 싶은데 지금 돈이 없어 요

I want to buy these shoes, but I don't have any money (on me) now.

## 제가 없는 동안에 제 강아지 좀 돌봐 주 세요

While I'm not here, please look after my dog.

#### 동안 = during; while; for + period of time 강아지 = puppy

돌보다 = to take care of, look after -아/어/여 주세요 = (polite) Please do + some-

thing + for me

# 인사를 하고 싶었는데 기회가 없어서 못 했어요

I wanted to say "hi," but I couldn't because I didn't have the opportunity.

#### 인사 = greeting

인사하다 = to greet, say "hello" 기회 = chance, opportunity

## 핸드폰을 잃어버렸는데 찾을 방법이 있 을까요?

I've lost my cellphone. Do you think there is a way I can find it?

## 핸드폰 = mobile phone

잃어버리다 = to lose + N

## 요즘에 회사에서 바빠서 영화 볼 시간이 없었어요.

I've been busy at work lately, so I haven't had time to watch movies.

#### 회사 = company; office

영화 = movie

# 카메라를 떨어뜨렸는데 다행히도 카메라 에 아무 이상이 없었어요.

I dropped my camera, but fortunately there was nothing wrong with the camera.

# 어제 분명히 열쇠를 서랍 안에 넣어 두었는데 지금 찾아 보니까 없어요.

I am sure that I put the key in the drawer yesterday, but now I can't find it.

카메라 = camera

떨어뜨리다 = to drop

다행하도 = fortunately

아무 = (not) any

열쇠 = key

서랍 = drawer (of desk or dresser)

넣다 = to put (something) in

두다 = to leave (something) at a place

# Week 6

Day 1 Audio Track: 36 울다 [ul-da]

to cry

Day 2 Audio Track: 37

짜증 [jja-jeung]

irritation, annoyance

Day 3 Audio Track: 38

웃다 [ut-tta]

to laugh, smile

Day 4 Audio Track: 39

.

걱정 [geok-jjeong] worry, concern Day 5 Audio Track: 40

재미있다 [jae-mi-it-tta]

to be fun; to be funny; to be interesting

Day 6 Audio Track: 41

문제 [mun-je]

problem, issue; thing; matter

Day 7 Audio Track: 42

지루하다 [ji-ru-ha-da] to be boring; to be bored

## WEEK 6 DAY 1





⊕⊕ Bondareva Olga

#### 밤새 울다

to cry all night long

# 기뻐서 울다

to cry out of joy

## 큰 소리로 울다

to cry out loud

#### 울지 마세요.

Don't crv.

#### 그만 울어요.

Stop crying.

## 왜 울고 있어요?

Why are you crying?

#### 울고 싶었지만 참았어요.

I wanted to cry, but I held back.

#### 그 여자는 울 때도 예뻐요.

She is pretty even when she cries.

#### 너무 슬퍼서 밤새 울었어요.

I was so sad that I cried all night long.

#### 너무 울어서 눈이 부었어요.

I cried so much that my eyes got swollen.

#### 그 사람은 잘 우는 편이에요.

He tends to cry easily.

밤 = night

밤새 = overnight; all night long

기쁘다 = to be joyful, glad

-아/어/여서 = because, since

크다 = to be big; to be tall; to be loud

큰 is the adjective form of 크다.

소리 = sound

큰 소리 = loud noise, loud sound

-지 마세요 = (polite) Don't + V

그만 -아/어/여요. = Stop + V-ing.; Now, let's

just + V.

왜 = why; for what reason; how come

-고 있다 = to be + V-ing

-고 싶다 = to want to + V

-지만 = but, however; though

참다 = to suppress, to hold back

 $\Box$  = the; that

여자 = girl, woman

-(으) ≥ 때 = when/while + S + V

-도 = too, also

예쁘다 = to be pretty

너무 = too much, excessively; very

슬프다 = to be sad

눈 = eye

붓다 = to swell

사람 = person, people

잘 = well; carefully

-(으/느)ㄴ 편이다 = to tend to + V

Week 6 Day 1 울다 127

#### 아기가 울다 지쳐 잠이 들었어요.

The baby cried himself to sleep.

#### 아기가 배고파서 우는 것 같아요.

It seems like the baby is crying because she's hungry.

## 상을 받고 너무 기뻐서 울었어요.

I was so happy to receive the award that I cried.

#### 울지 말고 자세히 설명해 보세요.

Stop crying and explain it to me in detail.

#### 어린 아이가 넘어져서 울고 있어요.

A kid fell down and is crying.

#### 실컷 울었더니 기분이 좀 나아졌어요.

I cried my eyes out, and now I feel better.

#### 어제 슬픈 영화를 보고 많이 울었어요.

Yesterday, I watched a sad movie and cried a lot.

# 울지만 말고 무슨 일이 있었는지 말을 해 봐요

Don't cry, just tell me what happened.

# 울기만 한다고 문제가 해결되는 건 아니잖아요

Crying doesn't solve the problem.

이 기 = baby

잠 = sleep

-다 지치다 = to get tired 잠이 들다 = to fall

from + V-ing; to get tired while + V-ing

asleep

배고프다 = to be hungry, starving

- 것 같다 = It seems/looks like + S + V

상 = prize

받다 = to receive

자세하다 = to be specific, detailed

form of 자세하다.

설명하다 = to explain

자세히 is an adverb + V-ing

-아/어/여 보다 = to try

-(으)세요 = (polite) imperative

어리다 = to be young 어린 is the adjective

form of 어리다.

0|0| = child, kid; baby

넘어지다 = to fall (down); to trip

실컷 = as much as one wishes, to one's heart's content

-더니 = S + V-ed + and

기분 = feelings; mood 좀 = a little; please

나아지다 = to get better; to improve

as a result

어제 = yesterday 슬픈 is the adjective form of 슬프다.

보다 = to see; to look; to watch; to meet

up; to read 많다 = to be a lot 많이 is an adverb

무슨 = what; what

kind of

영화 = movie

말 = language; what one says; expression;

일 = work; task; thing, stuff: occasion

word; term 말을 하다 = to speak;

form of 많다.

일이 있다 = something to talk; to tell; to say

happened, something

came up

-기만 하다 = just + V, to only + V

문제 = problem, issue; thing; matter

해결되다 = to be solved

-잖아(요) is a sentence ending used most commonly when correcting another person's remark or when refreshing someone's memory.

# WEEK 6 DAY 2





**❷●②** 진석진

Week 6 Day 2 129

#### 짜증 나는 일

something irritating

#### 짜증이 나다

to be irritated/irritating; to be annoyed/annoying

#### 짜증을 내다

to show irritation; to act irritated

#### 짜증을 부리다

to show irritation; to act irritated

#### 짜증 나게 하다

to annoy; to make (someone) annoyed

#### 왜 그렇게 짜증을 내요?

Why are you acting irritated like that?

#### 그 사람은 맨날 짜증 내요.

He always acts irritated.; He's always irritated.

# 무슨 짜증 나는 일 있어요?

Is there something that's irritating (you)? What's bugging you?

# 짜증 내지 말고 즐겁게 해요.

Don't be annoyed, just be pleasant about it.

#### 짜증이 가득 섞인 목소리였어요.

It was a voice filled with irritation.

#### 그 사람은 저를 너무 짜증 나게 해요.

He makes me so irritated.

-게 하다 = to make someone/something + V

그렇게 = like that; such + adjective/adverb

그 사람 = that person; he, she 맨날 = every day; all the time

있다 = to be there; to exist; to have

즐겁다 = to be pleasant, enjoyable 즐겁게 is an adverb form of 즐겁다. 하다 = to do

가득 = full, in full capacity 섞이다 = to be mixed; to blend; to be blended 목소리 = voice

저 = (polite) I; me

#### 아기가 배가 고픈지 짜증을 부리네요.

The baby is showing irritation. She seems hungry.

배가 고프다 = to be hungry

-(으) ㄴ지 = maybe because

-네요 is a sentence ending that expresses realization of a fact or agreement to a statement.

#### 엘리베이터가 층마다 서니까 짜증 나요

The elevator is stopping at every floor and it's annoying.

엘리베이터 = elevator

층 = floor

---- = every + N

서다 = to stand; to stop

-(으)니까 = since, because

## 아침부터 왜 그렇게 짜증을 내고 그래요?

Why have you been acting so annoyed since this morning?

아침 = morning: breakfast

#### 몸이 안 좋아서 그런지 자꾸 짜증이 나요.

I keep getting irritated, and I think it's because I don't feel well.

몸 = body 아 = not

좋다 = to be good, likable; to be desirable; to

be nice: to like

자꾸 = repeatedly, again and again

# 동생이 자꾸 제 옷을 몰래 입어서 너무 짜 증 나요

My younger sister keeps secretly wearing my clothes and it's so annoying!

동생 = younger sister/brother

제 = (polite) my: I

옷 = clothes, outfit

입다 = to wear

# 너무 그렇게 자주 짜증 내면 옆에 있는 사 락도 짜증 나요.

If you keep acting irritated like that, people around you will also get annoyed.

자주 = often, frequently

-(으)면 = if + S + V; when/once + S + V

염 = next (to); on the side (of); around

# 집안일을 아무도 안 도와줘서 혼자 다 하 려니까 짜증 나요.

It's annoying that no one is helping with the housework and I have to do all of it alone.

집안일 = housework

아무도 = nobody; anybody (always used with a

negative sentence structure)

도와주다 = to help, give a hand

혼자 = alone, by oneself

☐ = all; every (thing)

-(으)려니까 = as one is about to + V

Week 6 Day 2 131

# 숙제가 많아서 바쁜데 동생이 옆에서 자꾸 짜증 나게 해요.

I'm busy because I have a lot of homework, but my younger brother, who's sitting next to me, keeps bugging me.

# 안 그래도 늦었는데 뭘 안 가져와서 집에 다시 가야 되니까 짜증 나요.

I'm already late and I'm annoyed since I have to go back home because I didn't bring something.

숙제 = homework, assignment 바쁘다 = to be busy

안 그래도 = already; anyway

늦다 = to be late

뭘 = what (object)

뭘 is the contracted form of 무엇을.

가져오다 = to bring

집 = house, home

다시 = again

가다 = to go; to leave

-아/어/여야 되다 = to have to + V

## WEEK 6 DAY 3





**⊚⊕⊚** Andrius Repsys

Week 6 Day 3 133

#### 웃는 얼굴

smiling face

#### 웃지 마세요.

Don't laugh.

## 웃어서 미안해요.

I'm sorry for laughing.

## 웃으면 복이 와요.

A smile will bring luck.

#### 환하게 웃어 주세요.

Show me a big smile.

# 웃을 일이 아니에요.

It's not something you can laugh about. It's no laughing matter.

## 웃게 해 줘서 고마워요.

Thanks for making me smile.

#### 웃으면 건강에 좋아요.

Smiling is good for your health.

#### 요즘 웃을 일이 없어요.

Lately, there's nothing to laugh about.

## 안 웃겠다고 약속하세요.

Promise me you won't laugh.

#### 웃는 얼굴이 보기 좋아요.

You look good with a smile on your face.

#### 웃지만 말고 말을 하세요.

Stop laughing and start talking.

얼굴 = face

미안하다 = to be sorry; to feel bad

보 = luck

오다 = to come

환하다 = to be bright

환하게 is an adverb form of 환하다.

-아/어/여 주세요 = (polite) Please do + something + for me

웃을 일 = something to laugh about, laughable matter

-아/어/여 주다 = to do something for someone 고맙다 = to be grateful

건강 = one's health

-에 좋다 = to be good for + N

요즘 = these days, lately

없다 = to not have; to not be there; to not

약속하다 = to promise, make a promise

-기 좋다 = to be good for + V-ing 보기 좋다 = to look good to see

#### 사람들이 저를 보고 웃었어요.

People laughed at me.

#### 너무 많이 웃어서 배가 아파요.

I laughed so hard that my stomach hurts.

## 제 이야기를 듣고 웃으면 안 돼요.

You shouldn't laugh at my story.

## 저도 모르게 큰 소리로 웃었어요.

Without even meaning to, I laughed out loud.

#### 웃고 떠드는 사이에 밤이 되었어요.

While we were laughing and talking, it had already become nighttime.

#### 웃으면 웃을수록 기분이 좋아져요.

The more you laugh, the better you will feel.

#### 많이 웃었더니 스트레스가 풀렸어요.

I laughed a lot, and it helped me to relieve some stress.

# 한번 웃기 시작하니까 멈출 수가 없었 어요.

Once I started laughing, I couldn't stop it.

- is a suffix used to indicate plural.

배 = stomach, belly 아프다 = to be sick, hurt

이야기 = story; what one says 듣다 = to hear; to listen -(의면 안 되다 = shouldn't; must not

모르게 = without knowing; without meaning to + V

떠들다 = to chat; to make noise 사이 = while + S +V; between; among 되다 = to become

-(으)면 -(으)ㄹ수록 = the more..., the more... -아/어/여지다 = to become + adjective

스트레스 = stress 스트레스가 풀리다 = stress is relieved

한번 = once, one time
-기 시작하다 = to start + V-ing
멈추다 = to stop
-(으) = 수가 없다 = to be not able to + V, can't

Week 6 Day 3 웃다 135

## WEEK 6 DAY 4





**ⓒ()) 마법사** 

#### 걱정거리

worries; concerns; something to worry about

## 괜한 걱정

needless worries; groundless concerns

#### 지나친 걱정

excessive concern

## 걱정 없다

to be unnecessary to worry; to have nothing to worry about

#### 걱정스럽다

to be worried, worrisome

## 걱정을 하다

to worry

## 걱정이 되다

to be worried, concerned

## 걱정이 있다

to have a problem/something to worry about

#### 걱정을 끼치다

to make someone worry

# 걱정하지 마세요.

Don't worry.

# 무슨 걱정 있어요?

Is there something that worries you?

-거리 is used after certain nouns or verbs to mean "something to + V."

괚한 = useless

지나치다 = to be excessive, too much 지나친 is the adjective form of 지나치다.

끼치다 = to cause; to have an influence (on)

Week 6 Day 4 걱정 137

#### 내일 시험이 걱정 돼요.

Lam worried about tomorrow's test.

#### 괜한 걱정은 하지 마세요.

Don't be worried about something unnecessary. Don't waste your time worrying about it.

#### 걱정해 주셔서 감사합니다.

Thank you for your concern.

#### 걱정을 끼쳐 드려서 죄송해요.

I'm sorry for making you worry.

#### 그렇게 걱정 되면 직접 하세요.

If you are really that worried, do it yourself.

#### 그런 걱정은 안 해도 될 것 같아요.

I don't think you need to worry about something like that.

## 왜 그런 걱정스러운 얼굴을 하고 있어 97

Why do you look so worried?

# 부모님께 걱정거리를 안겨 드린 것 같 아서 죄송해요.

I feel bad because I feel like I've given my parents something to worry about.

I feel bad because I feel like I've caused my parents to worry.

# 그 사람은 맨날 걱정만 하고 문제를 해 결하려고 하지 않아요

He always worries about things and never tries to solve the problem.

내일 = tomorrow 시험 = test, exam

걱정이 되다 = to be worried

걱정하다 = to worry

감사하다 = to be grateful

-아/어/여 주셔서 감사합니다. = (polite) Thank you for + V-ing.

-아/어/여 드리다 = (honorific) to do something for someone

죄송하다 = (polite) to be sorry; to feel bad 죄송해요. = (polite) I'm sorry.; I feel bad.

직접 = directly; by oneself; with one's own hands

그런 = (something) like that; such + noun

걱정을 하다 = to worry

-아/어/여도 되다 = to be okay to + V

-(으) 크 것 같다 = I think + S + will/be going to: it seems like + S + will/be going to

걱정스럽다 = to be worrisome

걱정스러운 is the adjective form of 걱정스럽다. -(으) L 얼굴을 하다 = to wear a(n) + adjective +

expression; have a(n) + adjective + face

걱정거리 = worries; concerns; something to worry about

부모님 = parents

아기다 = to give; to cause

-만 = only: just

해결하다 = to solve, to settle (a problem)

-(으)려고 하다 = to try + V-ing

#### WEEK 6 DAY 5

# 재미있다

to be fun; to be funny; to be interesting



**⊚**⊕**⊚** Krishna

Week 6 Day 5

#### 재미없다

to be not funny; to be uninteresting; to be boring

재미없다 = to be not funny; to be not interesting; to be boring

책 = book

## 재미있는 책

interesting book

## 재미있는 사람

funny person; interesting person

#### 재미있었어요?

Was it fun?

#### 그 책 재미있어요?

Is that book interesting?

#### 어제 재미있었어요.

Yesterday was fun.

## 뭐가 그렇게 재미있어요?

What is so funny?

## 제 이야기가 재미없어요?

Is my story not interesting?

## 재미없어요. 그만하세요.

It's not funny. Stop it.

# 지금 하는 일 재미있어요?

Do you enjoy what you do now?

# 재미있는 이야기를 들었어요.

I heard a funny story.

뭐 = what; something

뭐 is the contracted form of 무엇.

그만하다 = to stop

지금 = now

#### 재미없는 농담 좀 그만하세요.

Stop telling lame jokes.

그 사람 진짜 재미있는 것 같아요.

I think he is really funny.

재미없으면 그냥 안 보면 되잖아요.

If it's not interesting, you can just not watch it.

한국어 공부하는 거 정말 재미있어요.

Studying Korean is really fun.

지난 주에 진짜 재미있는 일이 있었어 요.

Last week, something really funny happened.

너무 재미있어서 집에 오고 싶지 않았 어요.

I was having so much fun that I didn't want to come home

그 영화 보고 나서 재미있는지 말해 주 세요.

After you see that movie, tell me if it is interesting.

영화가 너무 재미없어서 보다가 잠이 들어 버렸어요.

The movie was so boring that I fell asleep while I was watching it.

그 수업은 별로 추천하고 싶지 않아요. 진짜 재미없거든요.

I don't really want to recommend that class. It's really boring.

농담 = prank, joke, trick

진짜 = really; very

그냥 = just, only, simply -(으)면 되다 = to be just supposed to + V; to just have to + V; can just + V

한국어 = the Korean language 공부 = studies; one's learning 정말 = really; very

지난 = last 주 = week

-고 나서 = after + V-ing

-는지 = whether or not

말하다 = to talk; to say; to speak; to tell

-타카 = while + S + be + V-ing

수업 = class

별로 = not particularly, not very, not so much, not really

추천하다 = to recommend

Week 6 Day 5 재미있다 141

#### WEEK 6 DAY 6



problem, issue; thing; matter



**ⓒ◉◎** 안효진

#### 시험 문제

exam questions

사회 문제

social problem

사회 = society

개인적인 문제

personal problem

개인적이다 = to be personal; to be private

문제를 풀다

to solve a problem

풀다 = to solve; to resolve

문제가 있다

a problem exists; there is a problem

중요한 문제

an important matter

중요하다 = to be important

중요한 is the adjective form of 중요하다.

어려운 문제

a difficult problem

어려운 is the adjective form of 어렵다.

문제가 복잡하다

the problem is complicated

복잡하다 = complicated

문제를 일으키다

to cause a problem

일으키다 = to cause

문제를 처리하다

to take care of a problem

처리하다 = to take care of + N

문제를 해결하다

to (re)solve a problem

Week 6 Day 6 문제 143

#### 문제가 생겼어요.

A problem has appeared.; We have a problem.

#### 이 문제는 너무 어려워요.

This question is too difficult.

#### 그 사람은 맨날 문제를 일으켜요.

That person always causes problems.

#### 이건 중요한 문제니까 잘 들으세요.

This is an important matter, so listen carefully.

# 시험 문제가 너무 어려워서 다 못 풀었 어요.

The questions on the exam were too difficult, so I couldn't solve all of them.

The exam was too difficult, so I couldn't finish it.

## 그건 개인적인 문제라 말씀드릴 수가 없네요.

That is a personal matter, so I cannot tell you.

# 핸드폰에 문제가 있는 것 같아요. 자꾸 꺼져요.

I think there is a problem with my phone. It keeps turning off.

# 저는 수학 문제 푸는데 시간이 너무 오 래 걸려요

It takes too much time for me to solve math problems.

# 그 사람은 문제를 해결하려고 하지 않고 피하려고만 해요.

That person never tries to solve the problem and only tries to avoid it.

생기다 = to come into being; to be created; to appear; to be formed

0| = this

어렵다 = to be difficult

못 = can't

개인적인 is the adjective form of 개인적이다. 말씀드리다 = (polite) to talk; to say; to speak; to tell

핸드폰 = mobile phone 꺼지다 = N + turns off

수학 = math

시간 = time; hour

오래 = for a long time, a long time

-는 데(에) 시간이 걸리다 = to take (a certain amount of) time in + V-ing

피하다 = to avoid

## WEEK 6 DAY 7

## 지루하다

to be boring; to be bored



◎●●● 마법사

Week 6 Day 7 145

#### 지루한 책

boring book

#### 지루한 영화

boring movie

#### 지루한 수업

boring class

#### 지루한 사람

boring person

#### 지루해 보여요.

You look bored.

#### 지루하지 않았어요?

Were you not bored?
Was it okay (and not boring)?

#### 제 이야기가 지루하세요?

Is my story boring you?

## 그 수업은 너무 지루해요.

That class is too boring.

### 오늘 하루는 정말 지루했어요.

Today has been very boring.

#### 오늘은 할 일이 없어서 지루해요.

I have nothing to do today, so I'm bored.

## 지루한 회의를 세 시간이나 했어요.

We had a boring meeting for three long hours.

#### 이렇게 지루한 드라마는 처음 봐요.

I have never watched a drama that's THIS boring.

-아/어/여 보이다 = to look + adjective

하루 = one day

할일 = (some)thing to do

회의 = meeting 셋 = three (native Korean number) 세 is the adjective form of 셋.

-0 |  $\bot$  | = as many as + number; as much as +

amount

이렇게 = like this, in this manner; so + adjective 드라마 = TV drama, soap opera 처음 = first; for the

first time

## 요즘은 너무 바빠서 지루할 틈이 없어 요.

I've been so busy recently that there is no time to be bored.

## 처음에는 지루한데 나중에 재미있어져 요

It's boring in the beginning, but it gets more interesting later.

## 영화가 너무 지루해서 보다가 잠들었어 요.

The movie was so boring that I fell asleep while I was watching it.

## 지루하면 잠깐 밖에 나가서 바람 좀 쐬고 와요.

If you are bored, go out and get some fresh air.

## 그 일은 돈은 많이 주는데 지루하고 재 미가 없어요

That job pays you well, but it's boring and not fun.

## 아무리 지루해도 수업 시간에는 잠을 자면 안 돼요

No matter how boring it is, you shouldn't sleep during class.

# 이 영화 지루할 것 같았는데 생각보다 는 재미있어요.

I thought this movie would be boring, but it was more interesting than I thought.

## 이 책, 재미있을 것 같아서 샀는데 읽어 보니까 지루해요

I bought this book because it looked interesting, but I've read some of it, and I find it boring.

-(으)ㄹ 틈이 없다 = there is no time to + V

나중 = later

재미있다 = to be fun; to be funny; to be interesting

작들다 = to fall asleep

잠깐 = short time; for a moment

밬 = outside

나가다 = to go out

바람 = wind

바람을 쐬다 = to get some fresh air

돈 = money

주다 = to give

재미가 없다 = to be not fun; to be not funny; to be not interesting; to be boring

아무리 -아/어/여도 = no matter how + adjective

+ S + V

자다 = to sleep

잠을 자다 = to sleep

생각보다 = ~ than one thought

읽다 = to read

-아/어/여 보니까 = once + S + V-ed; it turns out that ...

Week 6 Day 7 지루하다 147

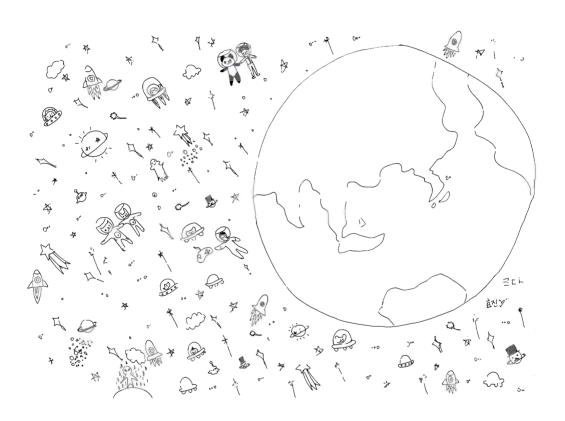
# Week 7

Day 1 Audio Track: 43 Day 5 Audio Track: 47 좋아하다 [jo-a-ha-da] 크다 [keu-da] to be big; to be tall; to be loud to like Day 2 Audio Track: 44 Day 6 Audio Track: 48 돈 [don] 머리 [meo-ri] head; hair money Day 3 Audio Track: 45 Day 7 Audio Track: 49 작다 [jak-tta] 싫어하다 [si-reo-ha-da] to be small, little to dislike, hate Day 4 Audio Track: 46 시간 [si-gan] time; hour

## WEEK 7 DAY 1

## 크다

to be big; to be tall; to be loud



**ⓒ◉◉** 안효진

Week 7 Day 1 149

#### 큰 돈

big money; a large amount of money

#### 돈 = money

## 큰 신발

big shoes

#### 신발 = shoes

#### 키가 크다

to be tall

#### 덩치가 크다

(someone) is big

## 덩치 = one's body size

#### 일교차가 크다

big difference in daily temperature

#### 일교차 = daily temperature difference

### 가능성이 크다

there's a high possibility; there's a good chance

#### 가능성 = possibility

#### 크게 말하다

to speak loudly; to speak up

#### 말하다 = to talk; to say; to speak; to tell

#### 많이 커요?

Is it really big?

#### 많다 = to be a lot

많이 is an adverb form of 많다.

#### 얼마나 커요?

How big is it?

#### 얼마나 = how + adjective/adverb

#### 별로 안 커요.

It's not that big.

별로 = not particularly, not very, not so much, not really

안 = not

#### 이건 너무 커요.

This is too big.

#### 이거 = this thing; this

이건 is the contracted form of 이거는. 너무 = too much, excessively; very

#### 크면 클수록 좋아요.

The bigger, the better.

-(으)면 -(으) = 수록 = the more..., the more... 좋다 = to be good, likable; to be desirable; to be nice; to like

#### 더 큰 가방이 필요할 것 같아요.

I think I need a bigger bag.

## 저는 그렇게 큰 돈을 벌어 본 적이 없 어요.

I've never made so much money.

## 인터넷으로 봤을 때는 이렇게 클지 몰 랐어요.

When I saw it on the Internet, I didn't know it was going to be this big.

# 요즘 일교차가 커서 감기에 걸리는 사람이 많아요.

Since there's such a big difference in the daily temperature these days, many people are catching colds.

## 저도 직접 본 적이 없어서 얼마나 큰지 모르겠어요

I didn't see it for myself, so I don't know how big it is.

## 예전 사무실보다 새 사무실이 훨씬 크 다고 들었어요.

I heard the new office is a lot bigger than the old one.

## 이 파일은 용량이 커서 이메일로는 보 내기 힘들 것 같아요.

This file is big in volume, so I think it's difficult to send via e-mail.

This file is huge, so I think it's difficult to send it via e-mail.

## 지금처럼 차가 계속 막히면 1시간내로 도착 못 할 가능성이 크죠.

If the traffic continues to be so backed up, there's a good chance that we won't be able to arrive within an hour.

터 = more

가방 = bag

필요하다 = to need; to be necessary

저 = (polite) I; me

그렇게 = like that; such + adjective/adverb

돈을 벌다 = to make/earn money

-아/어/여 본 적이 없다 = to have not + p.p.

인터넷 = the Internet

보다 = to see; to look; to watch; to meet up

-(으) = 때 = when/while + S + V

이렇게 = like this, in this manner; so +adjective

모르다 = to not know

요즘 = these days, lately

-아/어/여서 = because, since

감기 = cold, flu

감기에 걸리다 = to catch a cold

사람 = person, people

-도 = too, also

직접 = directly; by oneself; with one's own hands

-(으) L 적이 없다 = to have never + p.p.

예전 = before: previous

사무실 = office

-보다 = than + N

새 = new

훨씬 = a lot/far/much (+ more + adjective/adverb)

0| = this

파일 = file; folder

용량 = capacity; volume

이메일 = e-mail

-기 힘들다 = to be difficult/hard to + V

지금 = now -처럼 = like + N -(으)면 = if + S + V;

차 = car

when/once + S + V 1시간 = one hour

차가 막히다 = the traf-

-내 = within (+ time) 도착하다 = to arrive

fic is bad; the road is jammed with traffic

못 = can't

Week 7 Day 1 크다 151

#### WEEK 7 DAY 2





◎️●◎ 마법사

용돈

pocket money; allowance

용돈 = pocket money; allowance

자돈

small change

잘다 = (size) to be fine; to be little

돈을 벌다

to earn money

벌다 = to earn

돈을 쓰다

to spend money

쓰다 = to use; to spend (+ money)

돈을 갚다

to pay back, return money

갚다 = to pay back

돈을 빌리다

to borrow money

빌리다 = to borrow; to rent

돈이 모자라다

to lack money; to be short on money

모자라다 = to lack; to be short of, insufficient

돈이 없어요.

I don't have money.

없다 = to not have, not exist; to be not there

돈 좀 주세요.

Give me some money.

좀 = a little; please

주다 = to give

-(으)세요 = (polite) imperative

-고 싶다 = to want to + V

돈을 많이 벌고 싶어요. I want to make a lot of money.

-았/었/였으면 좋겠다 = I wish + S + V-ed

돈이 많았으면 좋겠어요.

I wish I had a lot of money.

돈 좀 빌려줄 수 있어요?

Can you lend me some money?

빌려주다 = to lend

-(으) = 수 있다 = can, to be able to; there is a

chance that + S + V

도 Week 7 Day 2 153

#### 지갑에 돈이 별로 없어요.

I don't have much money in my wallet.

#### 돈을 갚을 방법이 없어요.

There is no way I can pay you back.

#### 옷을 사느라 돈을 다 썼어요.

I spent all my money buying clothes.

## 돈이 많다고 행복한 건 아니에요.

Just because you have a lot of money doesn't mean you are happy.

### 이번 달에는 돈을 너무 많이 썼어요.

I've spent too much money this month.

## 세상에는 돈으로 살 수 없는 것들이 더 많아요.

There are many things in life that you can't buy with money.

## 돈은 버는 것도 중요하지만 쓰는 것도 중요해요.

Making money is important, but spending money is also important.

## 저 신발을 사고 싶은데 돈이 모자라서 못 사겠어요.

I want to buy shoes, but I can't because I don't have enough money.

지갑 = wallet, purse

방법 = method, way

옷 = clothes, outfit

사다 = to buy

-느라 = for + V-ing, while + V-ing

다 = all; every (thing)

-다고 = just because; saying that + S + V 행복하다 = to be happy

이번 = this: this time

달 = month

세상 = world

-(으)ㄹ 수 없다 = to be unable to + V; can't

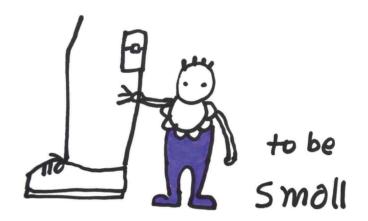
중요하다 = to be important

못-겠다 = I don't think + S + can + V

#### WEEK 7 DAY 3



to be small, little



**⊚⊕⊚** CCKorea

Week 7 Day 3 155

작은 소리

small sound

소리 = sound

작은 도시

small city

도시 = city

작은 문제

small problem

문제 = problem, issue; thing; matter

작은 실수

small mistake

실수 = mistake

키가 작다

to be short (in height)

∃| = height

옷이 작다

the clothes are small

목소리가 작다

the voice is small

목소리 = voice

이렇게 작은 옷이 맞아요?

You can fit into an outfit this small?

맞다 = to fit

키가 작은 게 콤플렉스예요.

My inferiority complex is that I am short.

친구들이 저를 키 작다고 놀려요.

저에게는 작은 소망이 하나 있어요.

My friends tease me for being short.

콤플렉스 is something one feels self-conscious about. It usually includes a body part and/or appearance.

친구 = friend

-들 is a suffix used to indicate plural. 놀리다 = to tease; to make fun of; to mock

소망 = hope, wish

하나 = one (native Korean number)

있다 = to be there; to exist; to have

이 치마는 저한테 너무 작은 것 같아요.

I think this skirt is too small for me.

I have a small wish.

치마 = skirt

- 것 같다 = It seems/looks like + S + V

## 저는 키가 작아서 항상 하이힐만 신어 요.

I am short, so I always wear high heels.

## 그 사람은 키는 작은데 목소리는 정말 커요

He's short (in height), but has a really big voice.

## 차가 너무 작아서 사람이 많이 못 탈 것 같아요

The car is too small, so I don't think many people can get in it.

## 가방이 너무 작아서 물건을 많이 넣을 수가 없어요.

The bag is too small, so I can't put many things in it.

## 그 사람은 목소리가 너무 작아서 말을 알아듣기 힘들어요.

His voice is too small, so it's hard to understand his words.

He speaks too softly, so it's hard to understand what he's saying.

# 이 컴퓨터는 화면이 너무 작아서 보고 있으면 눈이 아파요.

This computer has such a small screen that my eyes hurt when I look at it.

## 그렇게 작은 체구에 어디서 그런 힘이 나오는지 모르겠어요.

I don't know where such strength comes from within such a small body.

# 이 신발은 너무 작아서 저한테 안 맞아요. 조금 더 큰 걸 보여주세요.

These shoes don't fit me because they are too small. Please show me something a bit bigger.

항상 = always, all the time 하이힐 = high heels -만 = only; just 신다 = to wear (footwear/socks)

그 사람 = that person; he, she

정말 = really; very 크다 = to be big; to be tall; to be loud

타다 = to ride; to get on; to take (vehicle)

물건 = thing, stuff; item; belonging 넣다 = to put (something) in -(으)ㄹ 수가 없다 = to be not able to + V. can't

말 = language; what one says; expression; word, term

알아듣다 = to understand what one says

컴퓨터 = computer 화면 = screen -고 있다 = to be + V-ing 눈 = eye

아프다 = to be sick, hurt

그렇게 = like that 체구 = build, frame, the size of one's body

어디서 = where 어디서 is originally 어디에서, but people often just use 어디서 for the ease of pronunciation.

그런 = (something) like that; such + noun

힘 = strength, power, energy

나오다 = to come out

조금 = a little

큰 is the adjective form of 크다. 보여주다 = to show, display

Week 7 Day 3 작다 157

### WEEK 7 DAY 4





**❷●②** 정혜린

#### 점심 시간

lunch time

점심 = lunch

#### 시간 낭비

waste of time

낭비 = waste (of + N)

### 밥 먹는 시간

time to eat, time for eating

밥 = food; meal; cooked rice 먹다 = to eat; to drink

#### 시간을 보내다

to spend time

#### 시간을 아끼다

to save time

아끼다 = to save

#### 시간을 물어보다

to ask the time

물어보다 = to ask

#### 시간을 되돌리다

to turn back the time

되돌리다 = to turn back

#### 시간 있어요?

Do you have time?

시간 다 됐어요.

Time's up.

시간이 다 되다 = time is up

## 시간 좀 내 주세요.

Please make some time for me.

시간을 내다 = to spare time; to make time -아/어/여 주세요 = (polite) Please do + something + for me

수업 시간에 졸았어요.

I fell asleep in class.

수업 = class 졸다 = to doze off

## 시간 없다고 했잖아요.

I told you I don't have time.

-잖아(요) is a sentence ending used most commonly when correcting another person's remark or when refreshing someone's memory.

Week 7 Day 4 시간 159

#### 언제 시간 낼 수 있어요?

When can you make some time?

#### 한 시간 정도 걸릴 것 같아요.

I think it will take about an hour.

### 점심 시간에 은행에 다녀올게요.

I will go to the bank during lunch time.

#### 서울에서 부산까지 몇 시간 걸려요?

How much time does it take to go from Seoul to Busan?

### 시간 가는 줄 모르고 수다를 떨었어요.

We chatted on without noticing the passage of time.

## 그 곳에 가는 건 시간 낭비라고 생각해 요

I think going there is a waste of time.

# 지금 출발하면 거기까지 가는 데에 얼마나 걸릴까요?

If we leave now, how long do you think it will take to get there?

# 시간을 되돌릴 수 있다면 초등학교 때로 돌아가고 싶어요.

If I could turn back time, I'd want to go back to elementary school.

언제 = when

한 시간 = one hour

정도 = about, around

(시간이) 걸리다 = to take (a certain amount of time)

은행 = bank

다녀오다 = to go (to a place and come back)

-(으) = 것이다 = will; to be going to + V

-까지 = until; to

몇 시간 = how many hours; a few hours

시간이 가다 = time passes

-는 줄 모르다 = to not know/notice + S + V

수다 = chatter

수다를 떨다 = to chatter

 $\Box$  = the; that

곳 = place

가다 = to go; to leave

생각하다 = to think

출발하다 = to depart

거기 = there, that place

-는 데(에) = in + V-ing, for + V-ing

-(으) = 수 있다면 = if one could + V

초등학교 = elementary school

돌아가다 = to go back, return

#### WEEK 7 DAY 5





**⊚⊕⊚** Michelle Smith

Week 7 Day 5

#### 좋아하는 색

a color which one likes

## 좋아하는 사람

a person who one likes

#### 좋아하는 드라마

a drama which one likes

#### 제일 좋아하다

to like the most

#### 커피 좋아하세요?

Do you like coffee?

#### 아이들이 좋아할까요?

Will the children like it?

#### 좋아하는 사람 있어요?

Is there anyone who you like?

#### 어떤 영화 좋아하세요?

Which/What kind of movies do you like?

#### 저는 혼자 있는 것을 좋아해요.

I like to be alone.

#### 저는 등산을 별로 안 좋아해요.

I don't really like hiking.

## 이게 제가 제일 좋아하는 책이에요.

This is the book I like most. This is my favorite book.

#### 이 옷은 제가 제일 좋아하는 옷이에요.

This is the clothing I like the most.

색 = color

드라마 = TV drama, soap opera

제일 = the best; the most

커피 = coffee

0|0| = child, kid; baby

-(으)리까요? = Shall we + S + V?; Do you want me to + V?; Should we + V?; Let's + V.

어떤 = what kind of; which

영화 = movie

혼자 = alone, by oneself

등산 = mountain climbing, hiking

이게 = this (subject)

이게 is the contracted form of 이것이.

제 = (polite) my; I

제일 좋아하는 = one's favorite

책 = book

#### 이렇게 하면 손님들이 좋아할 것 같아요.

If we do it like this, I think the customers will like it.

하다 = to do 손님 = guest; visitor

# 아이스크림 드실래요? 무슨 맛 좋아하세요?

Do you want to eat some ice cream? Which flavor do you like?

아이스크림 = ice cream

드시다 = (honorific) to eat; to drink

-(으)ㄹ래요? = Do you want to + V?; Shall we

+ \.

무슨 = what; what kind of

맛 = taste

외국어 = foreign language

배우다 = to learn; to study

잘하다 = to be good at something

## 외국어를 배우는 걸 좋아하는데 잘하지 는 못 해요.

I like learning foreign languages, but I am not good at it.

## 제가 좋아하는 가수들이 다음 달에 콘서 트를 할 거예요.

The singers that I like are going to have a concert next month

## 스포츠를 하는 건 안 좋아하는데 보는 건 정말 좋아해요.

I don't like playing sports, but I really like watching them.

#### 스포츠 = sport(s)

가수 = singer 다음 = next

콘서트 = concert

스포츠를 하다 = to play sports

보다 = to see; to look; to watch; to meet up

## 효진 씨가 좋아할 줄 알았는데 별로 안 좋아하는 것 같아요

I thought Hyojin would like it, but I don't think she likes it very much.

## 제 친구들은 술 마시는 걸 좋아하는데 저는 별로 안 좋아해요.

My friends like to drink, but I don't really like it.

## 저는 보통 학생들과 다르게 학창 시절 과목 중에 수학을 가장 좋아했었어요

Unlike normal students, I liked math the most out of all the subjects when I was in school.

-(으) = 줄 알다 = to know how to + V

술 = alcohol 마시다 = to drink

보통 = usually; normally; usual; normal; regular

학생 = student 다르다 = to be dif-

다르게 is an adverb form of 다르다.

ferent

좋아하다

학창 시절 = one's school days

과목 = subject (of study) 수학 = math 가장 = the most

163

Week 7 Day 5

#### WEEK 7 DAY 6





**⊚⊕⊚** Andrius Repsys

긴 머리

long hair

길다 = to be long

긴 is the adjective form of 길다.

짧은 머리

short hair

짧다 = to be short

짧은 is the adjective form of 짧다.

머리를 감다

to wash one's hair

감다 = to wash (hair)

머리가 좋다

to be smart

머리를 빗다

to comb one's hair

빗다 = to comb

머리가 아프다

to have a headache

머리를 자르다

to get a haircut

자르다 = to cut

머리를 식히다

to clear one's head, rest one's mind

식히다 = to cool off

머리 조심하세요.

Watch your head.

조심하다 = to be careful

머리 기르고 싶어요.

I want to grow my hair long.

기르다 = to grow (one's hair/nails)

머리 염색하고 싶어요.

I want to dye my hair.

염색하다 = to dye

Week 7 Day 6 머리 165

#### 저는 아침에 머리를 감아요.

I wash my hair in the morning.

#### 머리가 아파서 잠이 안 와요.

I have a headache, so I can't sleep.

#### 머리가 아파서 약을 먹었어요.

I had a headache, so I took some pills.

#### 오늘은 머리가 잘 안 돌아가요.

My brain is slow today.

#### 머리를 자를까 생각 중이에요.

I'm thinking of getting a haircut.

#### 저는 머리가 긴 여자가 좋아요.

I like girls with long hair.

### 머리가 나쁘면 손발이 고생이에요.

If you are not smart, your body will pay for it.

## 그 사람은 정말 머리가 좋은 것 같아요.

I think he's really smart.

## 잠깐 밖에 나가서 머리 좀 식히고 올게 요.

I will go out for a bit and get some fresh air.

아침 = morning; breakfast

-아/어/여서 = because, since

작 = sleep

오다 = to come

잠이 오다 = to be sleepy; to feel drowsy

잠이 안 오다 = to be unable to sleep

약 = pill, medicine

약을 먹다 = to take pills/medicine

오늘 = today

잘 = well; carefully

머리가 안 돌아가다 = one's brain is slow, cannot think very quickly

-(으) = 까 생각 중이다 = to be thinking of + V-ing

여자 = girl, woman

나쁘다 = to be bad

머리가 나쁘다 = to be not smart; to be slow in understanding

소 = hand

발 = foot

고생 = hardship, trouble

잠깐 = short time; for a moment

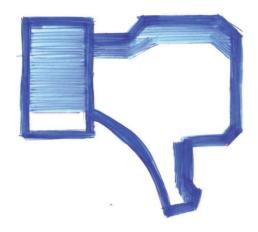
밖 = outside

나가다 = to go out

식하다 = to cool off

### WEEK 7 DAY 7





⊚⊕⊚ flingfi5h

Week 7 Day 7 167

#### 싫어하는 일

things (to do) which you hate; job you hate

싫어하는 과목

a subject you hate

싫어하는 사람

a person you hate

벌레를 싫어하다

to hate bugs

공부하기 싫어하다

to hate studying

전 쇼핑하는 걸 싫어해요.

I hate shopping.

가끔은 싫어하는 일도 해야 돼요.

Sometimes you also have to do things you hate.

싫어하는 일이지만 꼭 해야 해요.

I hate (to do) this, but I have to do it.

그 사람이 저 싫어하는 거 같아요.

I think he hates me.

제 아들은 공부하기 너무 싫어해요.

My son really hates studying.

그 사람은 지기 싫어하는 성격이에요.

He's the type (of person) who hates to lose.

왜 자꾸 제가 싫어하는 행동을 하세요?

Why do you keep doing things I hate?

일 = work; task; thing, stuff; occasion

벌레 = bug, insect

공부하다 = to study

전 = (polite) I (subject)

전 is the contracted form of 저는. 쇼핑하다 = to do one's shopping, go shop

가끔 = sometimes

-아/어/여야 되다 = to have to + V

-지만 = but, however; though

꼭 = for sure; at any cost; certainly; definitely; make sure to (do something); tight -아/어/여야 하다 = should; have to; must

아들 = son

공부하다 = to study

지다 = to lose

성격 = personality, disposition

왜 = why; for what reason; how come

자꾸 = repeatedly, again and again

행동 = behavior

#### 싫어하는 건 아닌데 좋아하지도 않아요.

I don't hate it, but I don't like it either.

아니다 = to be not 좋아하다 = to like

## 저는 집안일 중에 설거지를 제일 싫어 해요.

Among all the household chores, I hate washing dishes the most.

설거지 = dish washing

집안일 = housework

# 이 세상에 휴가를 싫어하는 사람은 없어요.

There is no one in this world who hates vacation.

## 저는 우리 반에 싫어하는 사람이 한 명 도 없어요.

There isn't anyone in the class I hate.

## 제가 싫어하는 거 알면서 왜 자꾸 담배 를 피워요?

You know I hate it, so why do you still keep smoking?

## 저희 부모님은 제가 거짓말하는 걸 정 말 싫어하세요.

My parents really hate me lying to them. My parents really hate it when I lie.

## 저는 좋아하는 과목은 잘하는데 싫어하는 과목은 잘 못해요.

I'm good at the subjects I like, but I'm bad at the subjects I hate.

## 높은 곳에서 갑자기 떨어지는 느낌을 싫어해서 놀이기구를 안 타요.

I really hate the feeling of suddenly dropping from a high place, so I don't go on amusement park rides.

휴가 = vacation, holiday

우리 = we; us

부터 = class

명 = counter for people

-(으)면서 = while + S + V-ing

왜 = why; for what reason; how come

자꾸 = repeatedly, again and again

담배를 피우다 = to smoke

저희 = (polite) we; us; our

부모님 = parents

거짓말하다 = to lie

못하다 = to be bad at something, poor at something

높다 = to be high, tall

높은 is the adjective form of 높다.

떨어지다 = to fall, drop (down from some-

where), plummet

느낌 = feeling, sense

놀이기구 = amusement park rides

타다 = to ride; to get on; to take (vehicle)

Week 7 Day 7 싫어하다 169

# Week 8

Day 1 Audio Track: 50

The [ja-da]
to sleep

Day 2 Audio Track : 51 잠 [jam] sleep

Day 3 Audio Track : 52 일어나다 [i-reo-na-da] to wake up; to get up

Day 4 Audio Track: 53 거짓말 [geo-jin-mal] lie Day 5 Audio Track : 54 만나다 [man-na-da] to meet (up); to be seeing someone

Day 6 Audio Track: 55

Audio Track: 56

헤어지다 [he-eo-ji-da] to part; to break up

Day 7

## WEEK 8 DAY 1





**ⓒ◉⑨** 안효진

Week 8 Day 1 171

#### 늦게 자다

to go to bed late

#### 일찍 자다

to go to bed early

#### 낮잠을 자다

to take a nap

## 늦잠을 자다

to wake up late

#### 잘 잤어요?

Did you sleep well?

#### 잠 안 자고 뭐 해요?

What are you still up doing?

#### 졸려요. 자고 싶어요.

I'm sleepy. I want to sleep.

#### 어제 몇 시에 잤어요?

What time did you go to bed yesterday?

## 피곤할 테니 일찍 자요.

You must be tired, so go to bed early.

## 잘 자고 내일 연락해요.

Good night and call me tomorrow.

## 어제 한숨도 못 잤어요.

I couldn't sleep at all yesterday.

늦다 = to be late

늦게 is the adverb form of 늦다.

일찍 = early; soon

낮잠 = nap

늦잠 = sleeping in, oversleeping

잘 = well; carefully

잠 = sleep

뭐 is the contracted

P+= not

form of 무엇.

뭐 = what; something

하다 = to do

졸리다 = to be sleepy

-고 싶다 = to want to + V

어제 = yesterday

몇 시 = what time

피곤하다 = to be tired, exhausted; to be tiring

-(으)ㄹ 테니 = (assuming that) something must

+ V

내일 = tomorrow

연락하다 = to contact; to call, text

#### 제 동생은 아직 자고 있어요.

My sister is still sleeping.

#### 내일은 친구 집에서 잘 거예요.

I'm going to sleep over at my friend's house tomorrow.

### 오늘 늦잠을 자서 학교에 지각했어요.

I got up late today, so I was late for school.

#### 어젯밤에 자다가 이상한 꿈을 꾸었어요.

I had a strange dream while sleeping last night.

### 일요일에는 하루 종일 잠만 자고 싶어요.

On Sundays, I just want to sleep all day long.

## 너무 졸려서 점심 먹고 잠깐 낮잠을 잤어요

I was so sleepy, so I took a short nap after having lunch.

# 어제 잠을 많이 못 자서 오늘 너무 피곤해요.

I couldn't sleep much vesterday, so I am very tired.

## 요즘에 일이 많아서 잠을 많이 못 자고 있어요.

I have a lot of work to do these days, so I am not getting a lot of sleep.

## 어젯밤에 자고 있는데 친구에게서 전화가 왔어요.

Last night when I was sleeping, I got a phone call from a friend.

동생 = younger sister/brother 아직 = (not) yet -고 있다 = to be + V-ing

친구 = friend 집 = house, home

오늘 = today 늦잠을 자다 = to get up late, oversleep, sleep in

학교 = school -에 지각하다 = to be late for + N

어젯밤 = last night

이상하다 = to be weird, odd, strange

꿈 = dream

꿈을 꾸다 = to have a dream; to dream

일요일 = Sunday

하루 = one day

하루 종일 = all day long

-만 = only; just

너무 = too much, excessively; very

점심 = lunch

먹다 = to eat; to drink

잠깐 = short time; for a moment

많다 = to be a lot

많이 is an adverb form of 많다.

못 = can't

요즘 = these days, lately

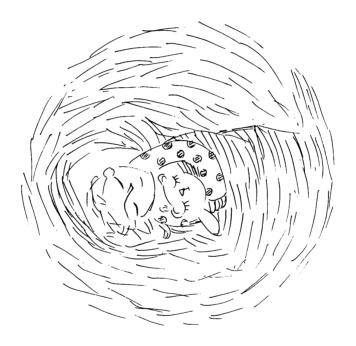
일 = work; task; thing, stuff; occasion

전화가 오다 = to get a phone call

Week 8 Day 1 자다 173

#### WEEK 8 DAY 2





⊕⊕ flyingfi5h

낮잠

nap

낮 = daytime

늦잠

sleeping late, getting up late

잠꼬대

talking in one's sleep

깊은 잠

deep sleep

깊다 = to be deep

깊은 is the adjective form of 깊다.

잠들다

to fall asleep

작을 자다

to sleep

자다 = to sleep

잠이 많다

to sleep a lot

잠이 오다

to feel sleepy

오다 = to come

잠을 설치다

to not sleep very well

잠에서 깨다

to wake up from sleep

깨다 = to wake up

벌써 잠들면 안 돼요!

You can't fall asleep already!

벌써 = already

잠들다 = to fall asleep

-(으)면 안 되다 = shouldn't; must not

#### 너무 더워서 잠이 안 와요.

It's too hot, so I can't sleep.

#### 오늘 아침에 늦잠을 잤어요.

This morning, I got up late.

#### 그 사람은 잠꼬대가 심해요.

He talks a lot in his sleep.

#### 저는 잠이 너무 많아서 문제예요.

I sleep too much and it's a problem.

#### 운전하다가 잠 오면 어떻게 해요?

What do you do when you feel sleepy while you are driving?

#### 어제는 평소보다 잠을 늦게 잤어요

I went to bed later than usual yesterday.

#### 어제 잠을 설쳐서 오늘 너무 피곤해요.

I didn't sleep well last night, so I feel very tired today.

### 버스에서 잠들어서 내릴 곳을 놓쳤어요.

I fell asleep on the bus and missed my stop.

## 이렇게 시끄러운 데에서 어떻게 잠을 자요?

How do you sleep in such a noisy place?

덥다 = to be hot

-아/어/여서 = because, since

잠이 오다 = to be sleepy; to feel drowsy

잠이 안 오다 = to be unable to sleep

아침 = morning; breakfast

그 사람 = that person; he, she

잠꼬대 = talking in one's sleep

심하다 = to be excessive, too much; to be

harsh

저 = (polite) I; me

문제 = problem, issue; thing; matter

운전하다 = to drive

-다가 = as a result of V-ing

-(으)면 = if + S + V; when/once + S + V

어떻게 = how

-(으)면 어떻게 해요? = What do you do when +

S + V ?; What am I supposed to do if you + V?

평소 = usual day, ordinary day

-보다 = than + N

잠을 설치다 = to not sleep very well

버스 = bus

내리다 = to get off (from a vehicle)

곳 = place

놓치다 = to miss

이렇게 = like this, in this manner; so +adjective

시끄럽다 = to be noisy, loud

시끄러운 is the adjective form of 시끄럽다.

### WEEK 8 DAY 3





**⊕⊕⊕** Dana Valle

Week 8 Day 3 177

#### 벌떡 일어나다

to stand up suddenly; to get up suddenly; to spring up (out of one's seat)

#### 일찍 일어나다

to wake up early

### 먼저 일어나다

to leave early (before everyone else leaves)

#### 아침에 일어나다

to wake up in the morning

## 자리에서 일어나다

to get up from one's seat

#### 일어나세요.

Please wake up.; Please get up.; Please stand up.

### 아직 안 일어났어요?

Are you awake yet?

#### 저는 먼저 일어날게요.

I'm leaving now (earlier than others).

## 왜 이렇게 일찍 일어났어요?

Why did you wake up so early?

#### 방금 일어나서 아직도 졸려요.

I just woke up, so I am still sleepy.

#### 오늘 아침에 몇 시에 일어났어요?

What time did you wake up this morning?

#### 오늘은 평소보다 일찍 일어났어요.

I woke up a bit earlier than usual today.

벌떡 is an adverb that describes how someone gets up or stands up suddenly and abruptly.

먼저 = first: before + N

자리 = space, spot, seat, position; occasion

-(으)세요 = (polite) imperative

-(으) = 것이다 = will; to be going to + V

왜 = why; for what reason; how come

방금 = just (now); a moment ago 아직도 = still, (not) yet

#### 내일 일찍 일어나야 하니까 일찍 자요.

You have to wake up early tomorrow, so you should go to sleep early.

-아/어/여야 하다 = should; have to; must -(으)니까 = since, because

## 저는 아침에 일어나는 게 정말 힘들어 요.

It is really hard for me to wake up in the morning.

저는 아침에 일어나자마자 운동을 하러 가요.

I go exercise as soon as I wake up in the morning.

오늘 아침에는 일찍 일어나서 운동을 했어요.

This morning, I woke up early and exercised.

공연이 끝나고 관객들이 모두 일어나서 박수를 쳤어요.

After the performance, the whole audience stood up and applauded.

바닥 청소를 해야 하니까 모두 의자에 서 일어나 주세요.

We have to clean the floor, so all (of you) please get up from your chairs.

제가 지금 이름을 부르는 사람은 자리 에서 일어나 주세요.

The people whose names I call now, please get up from your seats.

어제 술을 많이 마셨더니 아침에 일어 나기가 정말 힘들었어요.

It was really hard to get up in the morning because I drank a lot yesterday.

정말 = really; very

힘들다 = to be difficult, hard, tough; to have a hard time; to be tiring; to be tired

-자마자 = as soon as + S + V

운동 = exercise; sports

-(으)러 가다 = to go to + V

-아/어/여서 = by + V-ing; to + V-ing

공연 = performance, concert

끝나다 = to end; to be over

관객 = audience

is a suffix used to indicate plural.

모두 = all; every; everyone

박수를 치다 = to applaud, clap

바닥 = floor

청소 = cleaning

청소를 하다 = to clean

의자 = chair

-아/어/여 주세요 = (polite) Please do + some-

thing + for me

제 = (polite) my; I

지금 = now

이름 = name

이름을 부르다 = to call one's name

술 = alcohol

마시다 = to drink

-았/었/였더니 = since/because + I/we + V-ed

Week 8 Day 3 일어나다 179

### WEEK 8 DAY 4





**@①②** 마법사

#### 거짓말쟁이

liar

#### 뻔한 거짓말

obvious lie

### 선의의 거짓말

white lie; lie with good intentions

#### 새빨간 거짓말

downright lie; lying through one's teeth

#### 거짓말을 하다

to tell a lie

#### 거짓말이죠?

You're lying, aren't you?

#### 거짓말하지 마세요.

Please stop lying.

#### 거짓말인 거 다 알아요

I know it's all a lie.

#### 제 말이 거짓말처럼 들려요?

Does it sound like I'm lying?

#### 그런 뻔한 거짓말에 누가 속아요?

Who would be deceived by such an obvious lie?

#### 그런 뻔한 거짓말을 누가 믿어요?

Who believes such an obvious lie?

뻐하다 = to be obvious

뻔한 is the adjective form of 뻔하다.

선의 = good intentions

새빨갛다 = to be bright red, very red 새빨간 is the adjective form of 새빨갛다. When placed before the word 거짓말, it means "downright" or "total."

-지마세요 = (polite) Don't + V

= all; every (thing)

알다 = to know

말 = language; what one says; expression; word, term

-처럼 = like + N

들리다 = to be heard, audible; to sound

그런 = (something) like that; such + noun

누가 = who; someone (subject)

속다 = to be fooled, deceived

믿다 = to believe (in), trust

Week 8 Day 4 거짓말 181

# 거짓말인지 정말인지 모르겠어요.

I don't know if it's a lie or the truth.

## 거짓말하고 있는 것 같지 않아요?

Don't you think he's lying?

### 처음에는 저도 거짓말인 줄 알았어요.

I also thought that it was a lie at first.

### 그 사람 거짓말쟁이니까 믿지 마세요.

He's a liar, so don't trust him.

# 거짓말을 전혀 안 하는 사람은 없을 거 예요

I don't think there's anyone who doesn't lie at all.

# 어떻게 저한테 그런 거짓말을 할 수가 있어요?

How could you tell me such a lie?

# 그거 거짓말인 거 알고 있으니까 솔직 하게 이야기해요.

I know that's a lie, so just tell me honestly.

# 어렸을 때 거짓말을 많이 해서 엄마한 데 자주 혼났어요.

When I was young, I would tell a lot of lies, so I was often scolded by my mom.

# 저도 거짓말을 하는 건 싫어하지만 이 번에는 어쩔 수 없어요.

I hate to lie, but I can't help it this time.

-인지 = whether 모르다 = to not know

- 것 같다 = It seems/looks like + S + V

- 것 같지 않아요? = Don't you think + S + V?

처음 = first; for the first time

-도 = too, also

-인 줄 알다 = to mistakenly think + S + be + N

 $\Box$  = the; that

거짓말쟁이 = liar

-(이)니까 = since/because + S+ be + N

전혀 = (not) at all

없다 = to not have, not exist; to be not there

어떻게 + -(으) 리 수가 있어요? = How could you + V? How dare you + V?

그거 = that

솔직하다 = to be honest

솔직하게 is an adverb form of 솔직하다.

이야기하다 = to talk, speak, say, tell; to have a conversation; to tell a story

어리다 = to be young

-(으) ≥ 때 = when/while + S + V

엄마 = mom

자주 = often, frequently

혼나다 = to get scolded

싫어하다 = to dislike, hate

이번 = this; this time

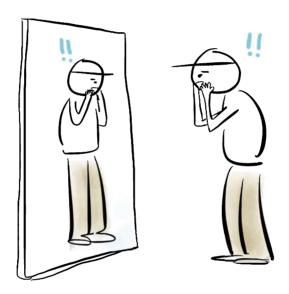
어쩔 수 없다 = can't help, can't but; there is

nothing + S + can do about

### WEEK 8 DAY 5

# 만나다

to meet (up); to be seeing someone



@**⊕⊕** Hyunwoo Sun

Week 8 Day 5

### 우연히 만나다

to run into someone

우연히 = by chance

#### 어떻게 만났어요?

How did you meet each other?

# 우리 그만 만나요.

Let's stop seeing each other.

우리 = we; us 그만 -아/어/여요 = Stop + V-ing.; Now, let's just + V.

# 만나서 얘기할까요?

Do you want to meet up and talk?

얘기하다 = 이야기하다 = to talk, speak, say, tell; to have a conversation; to tell a story

# 우리 언제 만날까요?

When shall we meet?

언제 = when

#### 아직 만난 적 없어요.

I have not met him/her yet.

-(으)ㄴ 적 없다 = to have never p.p.

### 직접 만난 적 있어요?

Have you ever met him/her in person?

직접 = in person, directly -(으)ㄴ 적 있다 = to have + p.p.

# 만나서 뭐 할 거예요?

What are you going to do when you meet him/her?

### 만나자마자 싸웠어요.

We started to fight as soon as we met.

싸우다 = to fight

### 어디에서 만나고 싶어요?

Where do you want to meet up?

어디 = where; somewhere

# 만나지 말았어야 했어요.

I shouldn't have met him/her.

-지 말았어야 했다 = should have not + p.p.

### 너무 늦어서 못 만났어요.

It was too late, so we couldn't see each other.

# 요즘 만나는 사람 있어요?

Is there anyone you are seeing lately?

# 친구들 못 만난 지 오래 됐어요.

It's been a long time since I have seen my friends.

#### 만날 시간을 정해서 알려주세요.

Decide when to meet and let me know.

#### 우리는 만날 때마다 커피숍에 가요.

Whenever we meet up, we go to a coffee shop.

#### 일단 만나 보면 생각이 바뀔 거예요.

Once you meet him/her, you will change your mind.

#### 어제 길에서 친구를 우연히 만났어요.

Yesterday, I saw a friend on the street by chance.

# 만나는 사람마다 저를 보고 웃었어요.

Everyone I met laughed at me.

#### 만날 수만 있다면 뭐든지 할 거예요.

As long as I can meet him/her, I will do whatever it takes.

있다 = to be there; to exist; to have

-(으) 니 지 오래 되다 = to have been a long time since

시간 = time; hour 정하다 = to decide

알려주다 = to let someone know; to teach something to someone

-(으) = 때마다 = whenever + S + V

커피숍 = coffee shop 가다 = to go; to leave

일단 = once (+ S + V); first of all

-아/어/여 보다 = to try V-ing

일단 -아/어/여 보면 = once + S + V<sub>1</sub>, (S + will/

might + V<sub>2</sub>)

생각 = thought; opinion; idea

바뀌다 = to change; to be changed

길 = road, street; way

-마타 = every + N

웃다 = to laugh, smile

-(으)ㄹ 수만 있다면 = as long as + S + can + V 뭐든지 = whatever it is, anything

Week 8 Day 5 만나다 185

### WEEK 8 DAY 6

# **AFO** relationship, relations





**❷●②** 마법사

#### 친구 사이

friend(ly) relation; friends

# 연인 사이

a couple

### 친한 사이

close relation

#### 사이가 좋다

to have a good relationship to get along well

### 사이가 안 좋다

to have a bad relationship to not get along well

#### 어떻게 아는 사이예요?

How do you know each other?

### 두 사람 아는 사이였어요?

You two know each other?

#### 저희는 그냥 친구 사이예요.

We are just friends.

#### 그 사람하고 어떤 사이예요?

What kind of relationship do you have with him/her?

### 우리 사이에 못 할 말이 어디 있어요?

What words are there that cannot be spoken between us?

Is there anything we can't tell each other?

### 저는 부모님하고 사이가 아주 좋아요.

I have a good relationship with my parents.

연인 = unmarried couple

친하다 = to be close (with other people)

좋다 = to be good, likable; to be desirable; to be nice; to like

둘 = two (native Korean number)

두 is the adjective form of 둘.

저희 = (polite) we; us; our

그냥 = just, only, simply

어떤 = what kind of; which

말(을) 하다 = to say, speak, tell, talk

부모님 = parents

아주 = very, really

Week 8 Day 6 사이 187

#### 여기에서 누구랑 사이가 제일 좋아요?

Who do you get along with the best out of the people here?

#### 친구 사이에 부끄러울 게 뭐가 있어요?

What is there to be embarrased about between friends?

#### 그 사람하고 아는 사이인 줄 몰랐어요.

I didn't know you were acquainted with her.

# 룸메이트하고 사이 좋게 잘 지내고 있 어요.

I am getting along well with my rommate.

I have a good report with my roommate.

I have a good relationship with my roommate.

# 그 사람은 친구들 사이에서 인기가 많 아요

He is popular among his friends.

# 저는 제 여동생하고 사이가 별로 안 좋 아요

I don't have a very good relationship with my younger

I don't get along well with my younger sister.

# 그 두 사람은 사이가 별로 안 좋은 것 같아요

It seemed like the two people did not have a very good relationship.

# 그 두 사람이 그렇게 사이가 좋은 줄 몰 랐어요.

I didn't know those two were in such a good relationship.

# 지난번에 그 사람하고 싸워서 사이가 안 좋아졌어요.

I argued with him last time, and the relationship became bad.

I argued with him last time, and the relationship took a turn for the worse.

여기 = here, this place

누구 = who

제일 = the best; the most

부끄럽다 = to be ashamed; to be shameful; to be embarrassed; to be embarrassing

-인 줄 모르다 = to not know/notice + S + be + N

룸메이트 = roommate

사이 좋게 지내다 = to get along

인기가 많다 = to be popular

여동생 = younger sister

별로 = not particularly, not very, not so much, not really

그렇게 = like that; such + adjective/adverb -는 줄 모르다 = to not know/notice + S + V

지난번 = last time

### WEEK 8 DAY 7

# 헤어지다

to part; to break up





**ⓒⓑ⑤** 송미진

Week 8 Day 7

#### 헤어지기 아쉽다

to feel sorry about parting ways

친구들과 헤어지다

to say goodbye to friends to part ways with friends

여자친구와 헤어지다

to break up with one's girlfriend

왜 헤어졌어요?

Why did you break up?

우리 헤어졌어요.

We broke up.

어떻게 헤어졌어요?

How did you break up? How did you say goodbye?

두 사람이 헤어졌는지 몰랐어요.

I did not know those two broke up.

헤어진 여자친구가 자꾸 연락을 해요.

The girlfriend I broke up with keeps contacting me.

생각보다 일찍 헤어져서 집에 일찍 왔 어요

We parted earlier than I thought, so I came home early.

제가 알기로는 그 사람 남편하고 헤어 졌대요.

As far as I know, that person parted ways with her husband.

어제 친구들과 놀다가 너무 늦게 헤어 졌어요.

Since I hung out with my friends yesterday, we said goodbye quite late.

아쉽다 = to feel sorry (that something happened/did not happen/is happening/is not happening)

여자친구 = girlfriend

자꾸 = repeatedly, again and again

연락 = contact

연락을 하다 = to contact; to call, text

생각보다 = ~ than one thought

제가 알기로는 = as far as I know

남편 = husband

-대요 = I heard that + S + V; They say + S + V

놀다 = to play; to hang out

# 여자친구하고 왜 헤어졌는지 물어봐도 돼요?

Can I ask why you broke up with your girlfriend?

그 사람은 아내와 헤어지고 지금은 혼자 산대요.

That person parted with his wife, and I heard he lives alone now.

어제 친구들과 놀다가 헤어진 뒤에 서 점에 갔어요

After saying goodbye to my friends while hanging out, I went to the bookstore.

오랜만에 만났는데 이렇게 헤어지기 아 쉽지 않아요?

This is the first time we've met in a long time, don't you feel sad to part like this?

어제 친구랑 싸우고 헤어져서 너무 기 분이 안 좋아요.

Yesterday, I parted ways with a friend after we fought, so I really don't feel good.

어제 강남에서 헤어진 뒤로 석진 씨하고 연락이 안 돼요.

After I parted with Seokjin yesterday in Gangnam, I haven't been able to reach him.

오랜만에 친구들을 만났는데 다들 바빠서 금방 헤어졌어요.

I met my friends for the first time in a long time, but we parted ways soon after since everyone was busy.

어제 길을 가다가 우연히 5년 전에 헤 어진 남자친구를 만났어요.

I ran into my ex-boyfriend, who I broke up with 5 years ago, while walking on the streets.

물어보다 = to ask -아/어/여도 돼요? = Is it okay to + V?, Can + S + V?

OFLH = wife

혼자 = alone, by oneself

살다 = to live

-(으) 니 뒤 = after + V-ing

서점 = bookstore

오랜만에 = first time in a long period of time 만나다 = to meet (up)

기분 = feelings; mood

-(으)ㄴ 뒤로 = after + V-ing, ever since + S + V-ed

연락이 안 되다 = can't reach + person, can't contact

바쁘다 = to be busy

금방 = soon, shortly; quickly

5년 = 5 years

전 = before, ago

남자친구 = boyfriend

Week 8 Day 7 헤어지다 191

# 영수 씨는 대학교 때 4년간 사귄 여자 친구하고 졸업하자마자 헤어졌대요.

I heard Young Soo broke up with the girlfriend that he dated for four years as soon as he graduated.

대학교 = university 때 = time 4년 = four years (amount of time) + -간 = for, during 졸업하다 = to graduate

# Week 9

Day 1 Audio Track: 57

무섭다 [mu-seop-tta] to be scary; to be scared

Day 2 Audio Track: 58

돕다 [dop-tta] to help

Day 3 Audio Track: 59

이상하다 [i-sang-ha-da] to be weird, odd, strange

Day 4 Audio Track: 60

묻다 [mut-tta] to ask Day 5 Audio Track: 61

호나나다 [hwa-nae-da]

to be angry at someone; to yell at someone out of anger

Day 6 Audio Track: 62

생각 [saeng-gak]

thought; opinion; idea

Day 7 Audio Track: 63

부럽다 [bu-reop-tta] to be jealous, envious

### WEEK 9 DAY 1

# 무섭다

to be scary; to be scared



⊕⊕⊚ Lilian Phu

#### 무서운 꿈

scary dream

꿈 = dream

# 무서운 영화

scary movie

영화 = movie

#### 무서운 이야기

scary story

0|0|7| = story; what one says

#### 무서운 꿈을 꾸다

to have a scarv dream

꿈을 꾸다 = to have a dream; to dream

# 무서운 이야기를 하다

to tell a scary story

이야기를 하다 = to talk, speak, say, tell; to have a conversation; to tell a story

#### 안 무서워요?

Aren't you scared? Isn't it scary?

안 = not

### 하나도 안 무서워요.

It's not scary at all.
I'm not scared at all.

하나도 = not even one; not at all

# 무서워하지 마세요.

Don't be afraid.

무서워하다 = to be afraid; to fear -지 마세요 = (polite) Don't + V

# 안 무서운 척 하지 말아요.

Don't pretend you are not scared.

- 척 하다 = to pretend -지 말아요. = Don't + V.

### 어제 본 영화 정말 무서웠어요.

The movie I saw yesterday was really scary.

보다 = to see; to look; to watch; to meet up; to read

정말 = really; very

어제 = yesterday

### 집에 혼자 있으면 정말 무서워요.

When I'm at home alone, it's really scary.

집 = house, home

혼자 = alone, by oneself

있다 = to be there; to exist; to have

-(으)면 = if + S + V; when/once + S + V

Week 9 Day 1 무섭다 195

#### 무서운 영화 보는 거 좋아하세요?

Do you like watching scary movies?

#### 저는 무서운 놀이기구는 잘 못 타요.

I can't ride scary theme park rides very well.

# 이 영화 별로 안 무서우니까 걱정하지 마세요.

This movie is not that scary, so don't worry.

# 어제 무서운 영화를 봐서 밤에 무서운 꿈을 꿨어요.

I watched a scary movie yesterday, so I had a scary dream at night.

# 속으로는 무서웠지만 겉으로는 안 무서 유 척 했어요

I was scared on the inside, but I pretended that I wasn't scared.

# 옆집에 큰 개가 있는데 지나갈 때마다 너무 무서워요

There is a huge dog next door that scares me every time I pass by it.

# 친구한테 무서운 이야기를 들어서 밤에 작을 못 잤어요.

I heard a scary story from my friend, so I couldn't sleep at night.

# 그 선생님은 평소에는 온화하신데 화가 나면 정말 무서우세요.

The teacher is usually mild-tempered, but when he gets mad, he's really scary.

#### 좋아하다 = to like

저 = (polite) I; me

못 = can't

놀이기구 = amusement park rides 타다 = to ride; to get on; to take (vehicle)

잘 = well; carefully

0| = this

별로 = not particularly, not very, not so much, not really

-(으)니까 = since, because 걱정하다 = to worry

밤 = night

속 = inside

-지만 = but, however; though

겉 = outside, exterior

역 = next

∃□ = to be big; to be tall; to be loud

큰 is the adjective form of 크다.

개 = dog

지나가다 = to pass by, go past

-(으) ㄹ 때마다 = whenever + S + V

너무 = too much, excessively; very

듣다 = to hear; to listen

잠 = sleep

잠을 자다 = to sleep

 $\square$  = the; that

선생님 = teacher

평소 = usual day, ordinary day

온화하다 = to be mild-tempered; to be gentle,

mild-mannered

화 = anger

화가 나다 = to get angry/upset

# 어제 택시를 탔는데 기사 아저씨가 너무 빨리 운전해서 무서웠어요.

I took a taxi yesterday, but the driver drove too fast, so I was scared.

택시 = cab, taxi

기사 아저씨 = male driver (mainly of a bus or a taxi)

빠르다 = to be fast

빨리 is an adverb form of 빠르다.

운전하다 = to drive

-아/어/여서 = because, since

Week 9 Day 1 무섭다 197

#### WEEK 9 DAY 2





⊕⊕⊚ Lilian Phu

#### 일을 돕다

to help someone in his/her work

서로 돕다

to help each other

도와주다

to give someone a hand

도와주세요.

Please help me.

서로 도와야죠.

We need to help each other.

제가 도와 드릴까요?

Can I give you a hand?

언제 도와줄 수 있어요?

When can you help me?

도와주셔서 감사합니다.

Thank you for helping me.

이것 좀 도와줄 수 있어요?

Can you help me with this?

제가 어떻게 도와 드릴까요?

How can I help you?

도울 수 있을 때 많이 도와 드릴게요.

Let me help you out a lot while I can.

일 = work; task; thing, stuff; occasion

서로 = each other

-아/어/여야죠 = You should + V; We need to + V

제 = (polite) my; l

-아/어/여 드리다 = (honorific) to do something for someone

-(으) = 까요? = Shall we + S + V?; Do you want me to + V?; Should we + V?; Let's + V.

언제 = when

-(으) ㄹ 수 있다 = can, to be able to; there is a chance that + S + V

-(으)셔서 = (honorific) because, since

감사합니다 = Thank you

이것 = this; this thing

좀 = a little; please

-(으)ㄹ 수 있어요? = Can you + V?; Could you + V?

어떻게 = how

-(으) = 때 = when/while + S + V

많다 = to be a lot

많이 is an adverb form of 많다.

-(으) = 것이다 = will; to be going to + V

Week 9 Day 2 돕다 199

#### 제가 도울 일 있으면 이야기해 주세요.

If there is something I can help you with, please let me know.

# 제가 도울 수 있는 일이 아닌 것 같아 요

I don't think that's something I can help you with. I don't think I can help with this.

#### 친구가 숙제를 도와주기로 약속했어요.

My friend promised to help me with my homework.

# 친구가 이사하는 것 도와주러 갈 거예 요.

I'm going to go to help my friend move.

# 제가 돕겠다고 했는데 그 사람이 거절 했어요

I offered to help, but he refused.

# 친구가 도와줘서 일이 생각보다 빨리 끝났어요

Thanks to my friend's help, things have finished earlier than I expected.

# 지금까지 도와준 사람들에게 선물을 주고 싶어요.

I want to give presents to the people who have helped (me) so far.

# 저도 돕고 싶은데 지금 시간이 없어서 가 봐야 할 것 같아요.

I also want to help you, but I don't have time now, so I think I should get going.

# 힘든 일이 있으면 언제든지 이야기하세 요. 제가 도와 드릴게요.

If you have a challenging task, tell me at any time. I'll help you.

아니다 = to be not

-(으/느)ㄴ 것 같다 = It seems/looks like + S + V; I think + S + V

친구 = friend

숙제 = homework

-기로 약속하다 = to promise to + V

이사하다 = to move in/out -(으)러 가다 = to go to + V

-다고 하다 = indirect ending - used to refer to what someone said

그 사람 = that person; he, she

거절하다 = to reject, refuse, turn down

생각보다 = ~ than one thought 끝나다 = to end: to be over

지금 = now -까지 = until; to

-까시 = until; to 사람 = person, people 선물 = gift, present -들 is a suffix used to indicate plural. 주다 = to give -고 싶다 = to want

시간 = time; hour

없다 = to not have, not exist; to be not there

to + V

가 봐야 하다 = have to leave

-(으) 리 것 같다 = I think + S + will/be going to; it seems like + S + will/be going to

힘들다 = to be difficult, hard, tough; to have a hard time; to be tiring; to be tired

힘든 is the adjective form of 힘들다.

언제든지 = whenever

-(으)세요 = (polite) imperative

### WEEK 9 DAY 3

# 이상하다

to be weird, odd, strange



@**⊕⊕** Andrius Repsys

Week 9 Day 3 201

#### 이상한 사람

strange person

#### 맛이 이상하다

to taste weird

맛 = taste

#### 날씨가 이상하다

the weather is strange

날씨 = weather

### 분위기가 이상하다

the atmosphere is strange

분위기 = atmosphere; ambience

#### 얼굴색이 이상해요.

You look pale.

얼굴색 = how healthy one looks 얼굴색이 이상하다 = to look pale

#### 이상하게 보지 마세요.

Don't judge me.

# 요즘 날씨가 이상해요.

The weather has been strange lately.

요즘 = these days, lately

### 뭔가 이상하지 않아요?

Don't you think something's strange?

뭔가 = something (subject)

뭔가 is the contracted form of 무언가.

# 진짜 이상한 성격이에요.

He has a really weird personality.

#### 진짜 = really; very

성격 = personality, disposition

# 이상한 얘기 그만하세요.

Stop talking about such strange things.

야기 = story; what one says

얘기 is the contracted form of 이야기.

그만하다 = to stop, to quit

#### 오늘은 이상하게 피곤해요.

I feel strangely tired today.

오늘 = today

이상하게 is the adverb form of 이상하다. 피곤하다 = to be tired, exhausted; to be tiring

#### 이상한 사람이 절 따라와요.

A weird person is following me.

#### 몸이 이상해서 병원에 갔어요.

I didn't feel good, so I went to see a doctor.

#### 이 드라마는 결말이 이상해요.

This drama has a strange ending.

#### 자꾸 이상한 농담하지 마세요.

Stop pulling such weird pranks.

#### 어제 정말 이상한 꿈을 꿨어요.

I had a really weird dream last night.

### 조리법대로 했는데 맛이 이상해요.

I followed the recipe, but it tastes weird.

# 오늘따라 사무실 분위기가 이상해 요

Today, in particular, the atmosphere in the office is weird.

# 이상해요. 어제 분명히 여기 놨는데 없어요

It's strange. I put it here, for sure, but it's not here.

# 커피 맛이 이상해서 봤더니 설탕 대 신 소금을 넣은 거예요.

I wondered why the coffee tasted weird, and it turns out I had put in salt instead of sugar.

절 = (polite) me

절 is the contracted form of 저를.

따라오다 = to follow (me)

몸 = body

병원 = hospital

가다 = to go; to leave

드라마 = TV drama, soap opera

결말 = a story's ending

자꾸 = repeatedly, again and again

농담 = prank, joke, trick

조리법 = recipe

-대로 = according to; as suggested by

하다 = to do

오늘따라 = today especially, today in particular 사무실 = office

분명히 = for sure, certainly, without doubt

여기 = here, this place

놓다 = to place, put; to let go

커피 = coffee

-았/었/였더니 = since/because + I/we + V-ed

설탕 = sugar

- 대신 = instead of + N/V-ing

소금 = salt

넣다 = to put (something) in

Week 9 Day 3 이상하다 203

#### WEEK 9 DAY 4





**ⓒⓑ⑤** 송미진

#### 물어보다

to ask

#### 길을 묻다

to ask for directions; to ask the way (to get somewhere)

길 = road, street; way

#### 이유를 묻다

to ask the reason

이유 = reason

#### 의견을 묻다

to ask one's opinion

의견 = opinion

#### 친구에게 묻다

to ask a friend

#### 뭐 좀 물어볼게요.

Let me ask you something.

뭐 = what; something

뭐 is the contracted form of 무엇.

#### 언제든지 물어보세요.

Ask me anytime.

#### 묻는 말에만 대답하세요.

Answer to only what you are asked.

말 = language; what one says; expression; word, term

-만 = only; just

대답하다 = to answer

# 가격이 얼마인지 물어봐 줄래요?

Can you ask how much the price is?

가격 = price

얼마 = how much

-(으)ㄹ래요? = Do you want to + V?; Shall we

+ V?

제 = (polite) my; I

# 지금 제 의견을 물으시는 건가요?

Are you asking my opinion now?

### 그만 좀 물어보세요. 저도 몰라요.

Please stop asking. I don't know either.

그만 -(으)세요. = Stop + V-ing.; Quit + V-ing.

-도 = too, also

모르다 = to not know

# 모르는 게 있으면 저한테 물어보세요.

If you have something you don't know about, ask me.

Week 9 Day 4 문다 205

# 길을 잃어서 지나가는 사람한테 물어봤 어요.

I lost my way, so I asked a person passing by.

제가 묻지도 않았는데 그 사람이 말해 줬어요.

I didn't even ask, but he told me (anyway).

저도 잘 모르는데 친구한테 한 번 물어 볼게요

I don't know (about that very) well, but I will ask my friend.

공부하다가 모르는 게 있으면 바로 물 어보세요.

If you come across something you don't know while studying, ask (about it) right away.

저한테 묻지 말고 그 사람한테 직접 물 어보세요.

Don't ask me, but ask him directly.

물어보는 것이 자존심 상해요. 그냥 제가 알아볼게요

If I ask, it'll hurt my pride. I'll just look into it myself.

제가 물어봤는데 그 사람이 제대로 대 답을 안 해 줬어요.

I asked, but he didn't give me a proper answer.

어제 물어볼 게 있어서 전화했는데 전화를 안 받으시더라고요.

I called you yesterday because I had something to ask, but you didn't answer the phone.

일다 = to lose

-지도 않다 = to not even + V

말하다 = to talk; to say; to speak; to tell

한 번 = once, one time

공부하다 = to study

-다가 = as a result of V-ing

바로 = right away; straight; exactly; close(ly);

직접 = directly; by oneself; with one's own hands

자존심 = self-esteem, one's pride

상하다 = to hurt; to go bad

그냥 = just, only, simply

알아보다 = to investigate; to check up on; to

find out; to search; to look into

제대로 = properly

대답을 하다 = to answer

안 = not

전화하다 = to call, make a phone call

전화 = phone call; telephone

전화를 받다 = to receive a phone call, pick up/

answer the phone

#### WEEK 9 DAY 5

# 화내다

to be angry at someone to yell at someone out of anger



**⊚⊕⑤** Andrius Repsys

Week 9 Day 5 207

#### 화낼 일

something to be upset about

#### 화내지 마세요.

Don't get angry.; Don't be upset.

### 저 화낸 적 없어요.

I wasn't angry.

#### 화내고 싶지 않아요.

I don't want to get angry.

#### 저라도 화낼 것 같아요.

I think I would be angry, too.

# 그건 화낼 일이 아니에요.

That's nothing to get upset about.

#### 그 사람은 쉽게 화를 내요.

He gets angry easily. He loses his temper easily.

#### 계속 그러면 저도 화낼 거예요.

If you keep acting like that, I will get mad.

#### 그만 화내고 이제 기분 풀어요.

Stop being upset (about it) and lighten up a bit.

#### 부탁 안 들어 주면 화낼 거예요?

If I refuse your request, will you get angry (at me)?

#### 화낸다고 해결될 일이 아니에요.

Getting mad about it won't help solve the problem (for you).

Nothing changes, even if you get mad (at me).

-(으) 니 적 없다 = to have never + p.p. (In this context, -(으) 니 적 없다 means "No, I didn't.")

-고 싶지 않다 = to not want to + V

-라도 = even

그건 = that (subject)

그건 is the contracted form of 그것은. 화낼 일 = something to be upset about

쉽다 = to be easy

쉽게 is an adverb form of 쉽다.

계속 = repeatedly, again and again, continuously

그러다 = to act like that, to behave like that

그만 -고 = stop + V-ing and

이제 = now

기분 풀다 = to relieve anger in a mental (not physical) way; to calm down; to lighten up

부탁 = favor

부탁을 들어주다 = to grant one's favor

-다고 = just because; saying that S + V 해결되다 = to be solved

#### 그 사람이 화내는 거 처음 봤어요.

I've never seen him get angry before.

처음 = first; for the first time

#### 그게 그렇게 심하게 화낼 일이에요?

Is that something that you need to get so upset about?

그게 = that, that thing (subject)

그게 is the contracted form of 그것이.

그렇게 = like that; such + adjective/adverb 심하다 = to be excessive, too much; to be

harsh

심하게 is an adverb form of 심하다.

늦게 is the adverb form of 늦다.

#### 집에 늦게 가면 엄마가 화낼 거예요.

If I go home late, my mom will get mad.

#### 뭘 = what (object)

늦다 = to be late

엄마 = mom

뭘 is the contracted form of 무엇을.

잘못하다 = to do something wrong; to do something bad to someone

-길래 = for what reason, resulting from which situation

#### 제가 뭘 잘못 했길래 그렇게 화내요?

What have I done (to you) to make you get angry at me?

# 그 사람은 사소한 일에도 맨날 화내요.

He always gets mad, even over small things.

#### 사소하다 = to be trivial, minor, petty 사소한 is the adjective form of 사소하다.

맨날 = everyday; all the time

# 화내지 말고 제 이야기를 들어 보세요.

Don't get angry, but try listening to me.

#### -아/어/여 보다 = to try + V-ing

# 약속에 늦어서 친구가 저한테 화냈어요.

I was late, so my friend got mad at me.

#### 약속 = plans; promise

# 저희 아버지는 화내실 때 정말 무서워 요.

When my father gets angry, he is really scary.

#### 저희 = (polite) we; us; our

아버지 = father

무섭다 = to be scary; to be scared

# 무조건 화내지 말고, 어떻게 할지 생각 해 봐요

Don't get mad without thinking, let's just think about how we can figure this out.

무조건 = no matter what, unconditionally, without considering other factors - 아/어/여요 = imperative; Let's + V

Week 9 Day 5 화내다 209

#### WEEK 9 DAY 6



thought; opinion; idea



**ⓒⓑ⑤** 송미진

좋은 생각

good idea

좋다 = to be good, likable; to be desirable; to be nice; to like 좋은 is the adjective form of 좋다.

생각나다

to remember; to come to mind

다시 = again

다시 생각하다

to think again

신중하다 = to be cautious

신중히 is an adverb form of 신중하다.

신중히 생각하다

to think cautiously

가볍다 = to be light

가볍게 is an adverb form of 가볍다.

가볍게 생각하다

to think lightly

골곱이 = (to think) carefully

곰곰이 생각하다

to think carefully

정리하다 = to organize; to tidy things up

생각을 정리하다

organize one's thoughts

잘 생각해 보세요.

Think carefully.

한번 생각해 볼게요.

I will think about it.

한번 -아/어/여 보다 = to try + V-ing

생각하면 할수록 화가 나요.

The more I think about it, the more upset I get.

-(으)면 -(으)ㄹ수록 = the more..., the more...

이렇게 생각해 본 적은 없어요.

I have never thought like this before.

이렇게 = like this, in this manner; so +adjective

Week 9 Day 6 생각 211

# 답이 생각나는 사람은 손 드세요.

Anyone who remembers the correct answer, please raise your hand.

#### 다시 생각해 봤는데, 저는 안 갈래요.

On second thought, I'm not going to go.

### 중요한 일이니까 신중히 생각하세요.

Since it's an important matter, you should think (about it) carefully.

# 그 이야기에 대해서 생각해 보셨어요?

Have you given it some thought?

### 아무리 생각해도 그건 틀린 것 같아요.

No matter how much I think about it, I still think it's wrong.

# 지금 드는 생각을 솔직하게 말해 보세 요

Please tell me honestly what comes to your mind.

# 열쇠를 어디에 두었는지 생각이 안 나 요

I don't remember where I put my key.

# 곰곰이 생각해 봤는데, 이게 좋을 것 같 아요

I have given it a lot of thought and I think this will be good.

# 지금 다시 생각해 보면, 학교 다닐 때가 좋았던 것 같아요.

Come to think of it, I think I was happy when I was going to school.

답 = answer; correct answer; reply 소 = hand

들다 = to raise; to pick (something) up

-(으) = 라요. = I will~.; I'm going to ~.

중요하다 = to be important

중요한 is the adjective form of 중요하다.

-(이)니까 = since/because + S+ be + N

-에 대해서 = about; regarding + N; concerning + N

아무리 -아/어/여도 = no matter how + adjective + S + V

틀리다 = to be wrong

들다 = to enter; to be categorized as; to be in

솔직하다 = to be honest

솔직하게 is the adverb form of 솔직하다.

열쇠 = key

어디 = where; somewhere

두다 = to leave (something) at a place

이게 = this (subject)

이게 is the contracted form of 이것이.

학교 = school

다니다 = to go, attend

### WEEK 9 DAY 7



to be jealous, envious



@**⊕⊕** Eliza Mária Sándor

Week 9 Day 7 213

#### 부러워하다

to envy; to be jealous of

#### 부러운 눈으로 보다

to look at with envious eyes

#### 부럽죠?

You envy me (him/her), right?

#### 부러워요.

I envy you.

#### 별로 안 부러워요.

I'm not particularly envious.

# 부러워하지 마세요.

Don't be envious.

# 부러워할 필요가 없어요.

There is no need to be jealous.

#### 현우 씨를 왜 부러워해요?

Why are you envious of Hyunwoo?

### 윤아 씨가 부럽지 않아요?

Aren't you jealous of Yoona? Don't you envy Yoona?

#### 효진 씨가 그렇게 부러워요?

Do you envy Hyojin that much?

# 새 핸드폰을 샀더니 친구들이 부럽대요.

My friends say they are jealous of me because I bought a new cellphone.  $\protect\ensuremath{\mathsf{I}}$ 

-이/어/여하다 is used at the end of some adjectives to change them into verbs to express one's feeling or describe how one treats others.

눈 = eye

-(으) ㄹ 필요 없다 = to not need to + V

왜 = why; for what reason; how come

새 = new

핸드폰 = mobile phone

사다 = to buy

-대요 = I heard that + S + V; They say + S + V

# 다른 건 안 부러운데 그거 하나는 부러 워요.

I don't envy you, but that one thing, I am jealous of.

# 다른 사람의 성공을 너무 부러워하지 마세요

Don't be too envious of another person's success.

# 저는 그림을 잘 그리는 사람이 너무 부 러워요

I really envy people that draw well.

# 그 일이 얼마나 편할까 생각하니 정말 부러워요.

As I think about how comfortable that work is, I am really jealous.

# 그렇게 부러우면 윤아 씨도 그거 사면 되잖아요.

If you are that envious, Yoona, you can just buy it, too.

# 저도 모르게 부러운 눈으로 그 사람을 쳐다봤어요

I look at that person with envious eyes without even noticing it.

# 하고 싶은 일을 하고 있는 사람들이 제일 부러워요.

I am most envious of people that are doing what they want to do.

# 부러워하지 마세요. 현정 씨도 곧 대학 생이 될 거예요.

Don't envy them. You, Hyunjeong, will also be a university student soon.

# 친구가 얼마 전에 로또에 당첨 됐는데 정말 부러웠어요.

My friend won that lottery a little while ago, and I was really jealous.

다른 = other; another

그거 = that

ਰੋਮਿ = one (native Korean number)

성공 = success

그림 = drawing, painting, picture

그리다 = to draw, paint

얼마나 = how + adjective/adverb

편하다 = to be comfortable; to be convenient

생각하다 = to think

-(으)면 되다 = to be just supposed to + V; to just have to + V; can just + V

모르게 = without knowing; without meaning

쳐다보다 = to look (at); to stare

일을 하다 = to work -고 있다 = to be + V-ing

제일 = the best; the most

곧 = soon

대학생 = university student

되다 = to become

얼마 전 = a while ago; the other day

로또 = lotto, lottery

로또(에) 당첨 되다 = to win a lottery

Week 9 Day 7 부럽다 215

# Week 10

Day 1 Audio Track: 64 만들다 [man-deul-da]

to make

reason

failure

Day 2 Audio Track: 65 이유 [i-yu]

Day 3 Audio Track: 66

입다 [ip-tta] to wear (clothes)

Day 4 Audio Track: 67

실패 [sil-pae]

Day 5 Audio Track: 68

열다 [yeol-da] to open

Day 6 Audio Track: 69 성공 [seong-gong] success

Day 7 Audio Track: 70 닫다 [dat-tta] to close

## WEEK 10 DAY 1





◎️●● 마법사

Week 10 Day 1 217

#### 손으로 만들다

to hand-make something

## 책으로 만들다

to make (a story) into a book

## 음식을 만들다

to make food

## 이거 만들 줄 알아요?

Do you know how to make this?

#### 다 만들면 말해 주세요.

Let me know once you are done making it.

#### 이거 누가 만들었어요?

Who made this?

### 그거 손으로 만든 거예요.

It's handmade.
I made it with my hands.

## 저는 그런 거 못 만들어요.

I can't make such a thing.

## 이거 제가 직접 만든 거예요.

I made this myself.

## 이번에 새 명함을 만들었어요.

I made a new business card recently.

## 친구랑 떡볶이를 만들어 봤어요.

I tried making some tteokbokki with my friend.

손 = hand

책 = book

음식 = food

이거 = this thing; this

-(으) = 줄 알다 = to know how to + V

다 = all; every (thing)

다 -(으)면 = once + S + finish/done + V-ing 말하다 = to talk; to say; to speak; to tell -아/어/여 주세요. = (polite) Please do + something + for me.

누가 = who; someone (subject)

그거 = that

저 = (polite) I; me

그런 = (something) like that; such + noun 못 = can't

제 = (polite) my; I

직접 = directly; by oneself; with one's own hands

이번에 = this time; recently

새 = new

명함 = business card

친구 = friend

떡볶이 = tteokbokki; boiled rice cakes and fish

cakes in a spicy sauce

-아/어/여 보다 = to try + V-ing

## 어떻게 이렇게 빨리 만들었어요?

How did you make it so quickly?

## 이거 만드는 방법 좀 알려주세요.

Tell me how to make this.

#### 제가 만든 김치 볶음밥 맛이 어때요?

How does the kimchi fried rice that I made taste?

## 그 사람의 이야기를 책으로 만들었어요.

They made his story into a book.

## 어제 찍은 사진으로 비디오를 만들었어 요

I made a video with the photos I took yesterday.

## 제가 실수를 해서 괜히 일을 더 만들었 어요.

I made a mistake and created more work.

I made a silly mistake and made the task more daunting.

## 음식을 먹을 줄은 아는데 만들 줄은 몰 라요

I know how to eat food, but don't know how to make it.

# 오늘 저녁에 손님이 오셔서 음식을 많이 만들어야 해요.

There will be some guests coming this evening, so I have to make a lot of food.

어떻게 = how

이렇게 = like this, in this manner; so +adjective

빠르다 = to be fast

빨리 is an adverb form of 빠르다.

방법 = method, way

좀 = a little; please

알려주다 = to let someone know; to teach

something to someone

-(으)세요 = (polite) imperative

김치 볶음밥 = kimchi fried rice

맛 = taste

어때요? = how is + N?; used to suggest, propose, or offer something

 $\square$  = the; that

사람 = person, people

0|0|7| = story; what one says

어제 = yesterday

(사진을) 찍다 = to take (photos)

사진 = photo

비디오 = video

실수 = mistake

실수를 하다 = to make a mistake

-아/어/여서 = because, since

괜히 = needlessly; in vain; uselessly

일 = work; task; thing, stuff; occasion

터 = more

일을 만들다 = to make trouble

일을 더 만들다 = to make the work/trouble bigger

-(으) ㄹ 줄 모르다 = to not know how to + V

오늘 = today

저녁 = evening; dinner

손님 = guest; visitor

오시다 = (honorific) to come

많다 = to be a lot

많이 is an adverb form of 많다.

-아/어/여야 하다 = should; have to; must

Week 10 Day 1 만들다 219

## 제가 제일 좋아하는 감독이 이번에 새 영화를 만들었어요.

My favorite director recently made a new movie.

제일 = the best; the most

좋아하다 = to like

감독 = director

영화 = movie

### WEEK 10 DAY 2





**ⓒ(1)②** 마법사

Week 10 Day 2 221

#### 개인적인 이유

personal reason

개인적이다 = to be personal; to be private 개인적인 is the adjective form of 개인적이다.

## 이유를 묻다

to ask the reason

묻다 = to ask

#### 이유를 대다

to give a reason

## 이유가 뭔가요?

What is the reason?

#### 뭐 = what; something

뭐 is the contracted form of 무엇.

## 지각한 이유가 뭐예요?

What is the reason you were late? Why were you late?

## 지각하다 = to be late

## 아무 이유 없이 그냥 좋아요.

I just like (something/someone) for no reason.

#### 아무 = (not) any

없다 = to not have, not exist; to be not there

그냥 = just, only, simply

좋다 = to be good, likable; to be desirable; to be nice; to like

## 이유가 뭔지 절대 말을 안 해요.

He won't say what the reason is at all.

#### 절대 = never

말 = language; what one says; expression; word; term

안 = not

말을 하다 = to speak; to talk; to tell; to say

## 이유가 뭐냐고 물으면 어떻게 하죠?

What should I do if he asks what the reason is?

## -냐고 is used when quoting or delivering what someone has asked.

-(으)면 = if + S + V; when/once + S + V

하다 = to do

## 정당한 이유도 없이 회사에서 잘렸어요.

I was fired from the company without a justifiable reason.

정당하다 = to be reasonable, to be fair; to be justifiable

정당한 is the adjective form of 정당하다.

-도 = too, also

회사 = company; office

잘리다 = (informal) to get fired; to get cut

## 그렇게 그 사람을 미워하는 이유가 뭐 예요?

What is the reason you hate that person so much?

폭력은 어떤 이유로도 정당화 될 수 없 어요.

Violence cannot be justified by any reason.

가장 어리다는 이유로 귀여움을 듬뿍 받았어요.

I received a lot of attention because of the fact I was the voungest.

People liked me a lot because I was the youngest.

그 이유 때문인지 다른 이유 때문인지 모르겠어요.

I don't know if it is because of that reason or another.

그 사람이 그렇게 행동한 데에는 다 이 유가 있어요.

There is a reason as to why he acted that way.

전화 할 때마다 전화기가 꺼져 있는 이 유가 뭐예요?

What is the reason your phone is turned off every time I call?

제가 오늘 늦은 데에는 어쩔 수 없는 이 유가 있어요.

I couldn't do anything about the reason I was late to work today.

그 사람이 그렇게 인기가 있는 건 다 이 유가 있어요.

There is a reason why he is so popular.

그렇게 = like that; such + adjective/adverb 그 사람 = that person; he, she 미워하다 = to hate, dislike

폭력 = violence

어떤 = what kind of; which

정당화 되다 = to be justified

-(으) = 수 없다 = to be unable to + V, can't

가장 = the most

어리다 = to be young

귀여움(을) 받다 = to be favored or liked by

someone

때문이다 = it is because (of) ...

다른 = other; another

- 때문인지 - 때문인지 모르다 = to not know if it's

because of  $+ N_1 + or + N_2$ 

행동하다 = to act, behave

-(으/느) L 데(에) = in + V-ing, for + V-ing

있다 = to be there; to exist; to have

전화(를) 하다 = to call, make a phone call

-(으)ㄹ 때마다 = whenever + S + V 전화기 = telephone

꺼져 있다 = to be turned off

늦다 = to be late

어쩔 수 없다 = can't help, can't but; there is

nothing + S + can do about

인기가 있다 = to be popular

Week 10 Day 2 이유 223

## 타당한 이유가 있으면 부모님이 허락해 주실 거예요.

If there is an appropriate reason, your parents will give you permission.

# 그 사람이 여기에 오지 않은 이유를 저는 알고 있어요.

I know the reason why he did not come here.

## 죄송하지만 개인적인 이유라서 자세히 말씀드릴 수가 없어요.

I'm sorry, but I cannot tell you specifically because it is a personal reason.

타당하다 = to be appropriate; to be reasonable 타당한 is the adjective form of 타당하다. 부모님 = parents 허락하다 = to allow, give permission -아/어/여 주시다 = (honorific) someone does something for me/us

여기 = here, this place 오다 = to come 알다 = to know -고 있다 = to be + V-ing

죄송하지만 = I'm sorry, but ...
-(이)라서 = because + S + be + N
자세하다 = to be specific, detailed
자세히 is an adverb form of 자세하다.
말씀드리다 = (polite) to talk; to say; to speak;
to tell
-(으)리 수가 없다 = to be not able to + V. can't

## WEEK 10 DAY 3



to wear (clothes)



**⊚⊕⊚** Eliza Mária Sándor

Week 10 Day 3 225

## 갈아입다

to change (one's clothes)

## 옷을 입다

to wear clothes; to put on clothes

옷 = clothes, outfit

### 바지를 입다

to wear pants; to put on pants

바지 = pants

### 잠옷을 입다

to wear pajamas; to put on pajamas

잠옷 = pajamas

#### 뒤집어 입다

to wear (clothes) inside out

뒤집다 = to turn something inside out; to flip

## 정장 입고 오세요.

Wear a suit/dress.

정장 = suit

## 그 옷 잘 어울려요.

You look good in that outfit.

잘=well

어울리다 = to suit, match

#### 이 옷 입어 봐도 돼요?

Can I try this on?

0| = this

-아/어/여도 되다 = to be okay to + V

## 뭐 입고 갈지 정했어요?

Have you decided what to wear?

정하다 = to decide

## 옷을 좀 더 따뜻하게 입으세요.

Wear warmer clothes.

따뜻하다 = to be warm

따뜻하게 is the adverb form of 따뜻하다.

## 거기는 어떤 옷 입고 가야 돼요?

What kind of clothes do I have to wear when I go there?

거기 = there 어떤 = what kind of 가다 = to go; to leave -아/어/여야 되다 = to

have to + V

## 티셔츠를 뒤집어 입은 것 같아요.

I think you are wearing your t-shirt inside out.

## 저기 노란 옷 입은 사람 누구예요?

Who's that person in the yellow shirt?

## 이 옷 입어 봤는데 좀 큰 것 같아요.

I've just tried this on, but I think it's a little too big for me.

## 지금 그 옷 입기에는 너무 덥지 않아요?

Isn't it too hot to wear those clothes?

## 입을 옷이 별로 없어서 옷 사러 가려고 요.

I don't have many clothes to wear, so I am going shopping for clothes.

## 한 번 입었는데 벌써 이렇게 더러워졌어 요

I've worn this just once and it already got dirty like this.

# 지금 입고 있는 티셔츠는 어디에서 샀어요?

Where did you buy the t-shirt you are wearing now?

## 옷이 더러워져서 그대로는 못 입을 것 같아요.

My clothes got dirty, so I don't think I can wear them.

## 인터넷 쇼핑몰에서는 옷을 사기 전에 입 어 볼 수가 없어요

On Internet shopping malls, you can't try on clothes before you buy them.

티셔츠 = t-shirt

- 것 같다 = It seems/looks like + S + V

저기 = there

노랗다 = to be yellow

노란 is the adjective form of 노랗다.

누구 = who

크다 = to be big; to be tall; to be loud

 $\exists$  is the adjective form of  $\exists$ 다.

지금 = now

-기에 = (to be too + adjective) + to + V

너무 = too much, excessively; very

덥다 = to be hot

별로 = not particularly, not very, not so much, not really

사다 = to buy

-(으)러 가다 = to go to + V

한 번 = once, one time

벌써 = already

더럽다 = to be dirty

-아/어/여지다 = to become + adjective

어디 = where; somewhere

그대로 = as it is, without changing anything

인터넷 = the Internet

쇼핑몰 = shopping mall

-기 전에 = before + S + V

Week 10 Day 3 입다 227

## WEEK 10 DAY 4





**❷●●** 진석진

## 실패의 원인

cause of failure

원인 = cause

## 실패하다

to fail

## 사업에 실패하다

to fail in business

사업 = business

## 실패로 돌아가다

to end in failure

## 목표 달성에 실패하다

to fail in achieving one's goal

달성 = achievement, accomplishment

목표 = goal, aim, target

## 이번에도 실패예요.

It's a failure again this time.

이번 = this; this time

## 한 번도 실패한 적 없어요.

I have not failed once.

-(으)ㄴ 적 없다 = to have never p.p.

## 실패를 두려워하지 마세요.

Do not be afraid of failure.

두려워하다 = to be afraid of, scared of

## 다이어트에 또 실패했어요.

I failed my diet again.

다이어트 = diet; losing one's weight by putting in effort

里 = again

## 처음에는 실패하는 게 당연해요.

It is natural to fail in the beginning.

처음 = first; for the first time

-것이 당연하다 = to be natural to + V; to be reasonable to + V

## 성공할 줄 알았는데 실패했어요.

I thought I would succeed, but I failed.

성공하다 = to succeed

-(으)ㄹ 줄 알았는데 = I thought + S + was going to be + adjective, but...; I thought + S + would + V +, but...

Week 10 Day 4 실패 229

## 실패의 원인이 뭐라고 생각해요?

What do you think the reason is for failing?

오늘 처음으로 빵을 만들어 봤는데 실 패했어요.

I tried making bread for the first time, but I failed.

실패할 걱정을 많이 하면 시작도 할 수가 없어요.

If you worry a lot about failing, then you cannot even start.

이번 프로젝트는 성공할 줄 알았는데 또 실패로 끝났어요.

I thought I would succeed at this project, but it ended up a failure again.

이번 학기에는 학점 4.3을 받는 게 목표 였는데 실패했어요.

My goal was to get a 4.3 GPA this semester, but I failed.

올해 초에 세운 다섯 가지 목표 중 두 개는 벌써 실패했어요.

I already failed in (achieving) two goals out of the five I set in the beginning of this year.

유명 배우들이 많이 나왔는데도 그 영화는 흥행에 실패했어요.

The movie failed at the box office even though a lot of famous actors starred in it.

That movie was a flop even though there were many famous actors in it.

생각하다 = to think

처음으로 = for the first time

빵 = bread

만들다 = to make

걱정을 하다 = to worry 시작하다 = to start, begin

프로젝트 = project

학기 = semester

학점 = school credits; grade (in school)

받다 = to receive

올해 = this year

초 = beginning of

세우다 = to set up; to make something stand

목표를 세우다 = to make a goal

다섯 = five (native Korean number)

가지 = kind (of)

중 = among; between; out of

둘 = two (native Korean number)

두 is the adjective form of 둘.

개 is a general counter for inanimate objects.

유명 배우 = famous actor/actress

-들 is a suffix used to indicate plural.

나오다 = to come out

흥행 = box office hit

## 저회 회사에서 오랫동안 준비한 프로젝 트가 실패로 돌아갔어요.

The project that our company prepared for a long time was a failure.

The project, which our company spent a long time preparing, ended up a failure.

## 오늘 아침에는 일찍 일어나서 운동을 하려고 했는데 늦잠을 자서 실패했어요.

I was going to wake up early and exercise this morning, but I overslept and (ultimately) failed.

저희 = (polite) we; us; our 오랫동안 = for a long time

준비하다 = to prepare; to get ready

아침 = morning; breakfast

일찍 = early; soon

일어나다 = to wake up; to get up

운동 = exercise; sports

운동을 하다 = to exercise, work out; to play a sport

-(으)려고 하다 = to plan to + V; to think of +

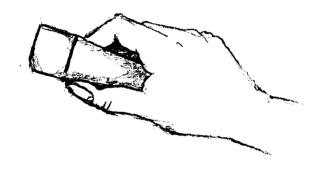
V-ing; to mean to + V

늦잠을 자다 = to get up late, oversleep, sleep in

Week 10 Day 4 실패 231

### WEEK 10 DAY 5





**❷●** 정혜린

문을 열다

to open a door

문 = door

파일을 열다

to open a file

파일 = file; folder

마음을 열다

to open one's mind

마음 = heart; mind

뚜껑을 열다

to open a lid

뚜껑 = lid; cover; cap (of a lens/pen)

문 좀 열어 주세요.

Open the door for me, please.

이 열쇠로 열면 돼요.

You can open it with this key.

-(으)면 되다 = to be just supposed to + V; to just have to + V; can just + V

이거 열어 봐도 돼요?

Can I open this?

-아/어/여도 되다 = to be okay to + V

냉장고를 열어 보세요.

Open the refrigerator.

냉장고 = refrigerator

전시회 = exhibition

이 파일 어떻게 열어요?

How do I open this file?

전시회를 열 계획이에요.

I'm planning to open an exhibition.

계획 = plan -(으)ㄹ 계획이다 = to plan to + V

뚜껑을 열어 놓지 마세요. Don't leave the lid open. -아/어/여 놓다 = to leave something in a certain state

Week 10 Day 5 열다 233

#### 아침 10시에 문을 열어요.

They open at 10 in the morning.

## 세 번째 서랍 열어 보세요.

Open the third drawer.

## 까페를 여는 것이 꿈이에요.

Opening a cafe is my dream.

## 지난 달에 새 가게를 열었어요.

We opened a new store last month.

### 가게를 열자마자 유명해졌어요.

The store became famous as soon as it opened up.

## 그 사람이 마침내 입을 열었어요.

That person finally spoke up.

## 저 도착했는데 문 좀 열어 주세요.

I've arrived. Open the door for me.

## 창문을 열자마자 벌이 들어왔어요.

As soon as I opened the window, a bee came in.

## 그 사람은 좀처럼 마음을 열지 않아요.

That person simply won't open his/her mind.

아침 10시 = 10 A.M.

문을 열다 = (a store/restaurant/etc.); to open

the door

세 번째 = third

까페 = cafe

꿈 = dream

지난 달 = last month

가게 = store, shop

-자마자 = as soon as + S + V

유명하다 = to be famous

마침내 = finally

임 = mouth

입을 열다 = to start talking; to speak up; to

open one's mouth

도착하다 = to arrive

창문 = window

별 = bee

들어오다 = to come in

좀처럼 = rarely, hardly; not easily

마음을 열다 = to open one's mind

## WEEK 10 DAY 6





**⊚⊕⊕** Hyunwoo Sun

Week 10 Day 6 235

#### 대성공

a great success

## 성공 사례

an example of success

#### 성공 요인

main factor of success

#### 성공의 비결

secret to success

#### 성공하다

to succeed

## 성공적이다

to be successful

### 성공을 기원하다

to wish one success

## 성공 비결이 뭐예요?

What is your secret to success?

## 성공적으로 잘 끝냈어요.

I finished it successfully.

## 이번 공연은 성공적이었어요.

This time, the performance was successful.

## 이번 공연의 성공을 기원할게요.

I wish for the success of this concert.

## 그 사람은 분명히 성공할 거예요.

That person will definitely succeed.

사례 = case, example

ঞ্ছা = main factor

비결 = secret

기원하다 = to wish, pray

끝내다 = to finish; to get + N + done

공연 = performance, concert

-(으)ㄹ게요. = I promise I will + V.; I will + V.

분명히 = for sure, certainly, without doubt -(으) = 것이다 = will; to be going to + V

#### 이번 프로젝트는 대성공이었어요.

This project was a great success.

## 운이 좋아서 성공한 사람은 별로 없어 요

There are not many people who succeeded because they were lucky.

## 성공 사례들을 잘 보면 공통점이 있어 요

If you carefully look at some examples of success, there are common factors.

If you look hard at examples of success, there are things in common.

# 성공하고 싶으면 그냥 열심히 하면 안 돼요.

If you want to succeed, you must not only work hard.

## 성공할지 실패할지는 해 보기 전에는 목라요

Whether you will succeed or fail, you will not know before you try it.

## 이 계획이 성공하지 못 해도 다음 계획이 있어요.

Even if this plan is not successful, I have a plan B.

## 이번 프로젝트는 성공할 가능성이 충분 히 있어요.

This project has sufficient potential to succeed.

## 그 영화는 흥행에는 성공했는데 나쁜 평을 많이 받았어요.

That movie had a successful run at the box office, but it received a lot of criticism.

유 = luck

운이좋다 = to be lucky

보다 = to see; to look; to watch; to meet up; to read

공통점 = things in common, common factors

-고 싶다 = to want to + V

열심히 = (to do something) hard; diligently -(으)면 안 되다 = shouldn't; must not

-(으) 크지 -(으) 크지 = whether to +  $V_1$ + or to +  $V_2$ 

전 = before, ago

-아/어/여도 = even though; no matter how much + S + V

다음 = next

가능성 = possibility

충분하다 = to be enough, sufficient

충분히 is an adverb form of 충분하다.

나쁘다 = to be bad

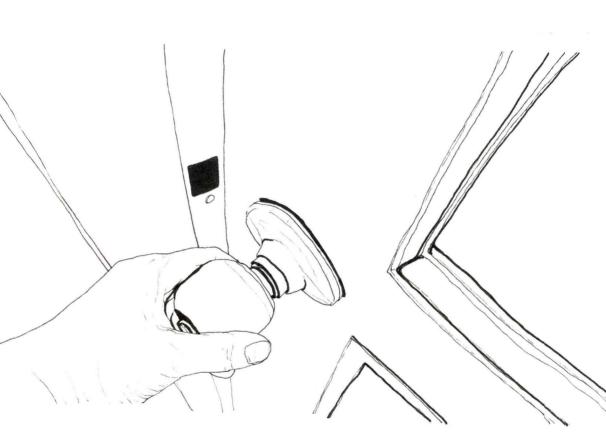
나쁜 is the adjective form of 나쁘다.

평 = criticism; comment; review

Week 10 Day 6 성공 237

## WEEK 10 DAY 7





@**()** () 마법사

#### 문을 닫다

to close the door; to go out of business

## 뚜껑을 닫다

to close the lid

## 창문을 닫다

to close the window

#### 문 닫고 들어오세요.

Please come in and close the door.

#### 은행은 몇 시에 문을 닫아요?

What time does the bank close?

## 추워요. 창문 좀 닫아 주세요.

It's cold, please close the window.

## 더운데 왜 창문을 닫아 뒀어요?

Why do you keep the window closed even though it's hot?

It's hot, so why is the window still closed?

## 그 가게는 밤 11시에 문을 닫아요.

That store closes at 11 at night.

## 펜을 다 쓰면 뚜껑을 꼭 닫아 주세요.

When you finish using the pen, please make sure to put the cap back on.

## 제가 좋아하는 식당이 문을 닫았어요.

The restaurant that I like went out of business.

## 물병의 뚜껑을 꽉 안 닫아서 물이 샜어요.

Since I didn't close the cap on the water bottle tightly, the water leaked out.

은행 = bank

몇 시 = what time

춥다 = (place) to be cold; to feel cold

왜 = why; for what reason; how come -아/어/여 두다 = to leave something in a certain state

밤 = night

11人 = eleven o'clock

페 = pen

쓰다 = to use; to spend (+ money)

= for sure; at any cost; certainly; definitely; make sure to (do something); tight

식당 = restaurant; cafeteria

식당 means "restaurant", but the word "레스토랑" refers to fancier or more upscale restaurants than "식당."

물병 = water bottle

꽉 = fully; tight

물 = water

새다 = to leak

Week 10 Day 7 닫다 239

## 여기는 문을 닫았으니까 다른 곳으로 가요.

This place is closed, let's go to a different place.

## 냄비 뚜껑을 닫아 두면 물이 더 빨리 끓 어요

If you keep the lid of the pot closed, the water boils faster.

## 나오기 전에 창문 다 닫았는지 확인해 주세요.

Before going out, please check if you closed all the windows.

## 아기가 자고 있으니까 문을 조심히 닫 아 주세요

Since the baby is sleeping, please carefully close the door.

## 바람 들어오니까 들어올 때 문을 꽉 닫 아 주세요.

Since the wind is coming in, close the door all the way when you come in.

## 문 닫지 마세요. 환기시키려고 열어 놓 은 거예요.

Don't close the door. I kept it open to circulate the air.

## 그 가게는 인테리어 공사를 하려고 한 달간 문을 닫는대요.

I heard that store is closing for a month to have the interior renovated.

They say that store is closing for one month to have interior construction.

곳 = place -아/어/여요 = imperative; Let's + V

냄비 = pot 꿇다 = to boil

-았/었/였는지 = probably because + S + V-ed; whether + S+ V-ed 확인하다 = to check

아기 = baby 자다 = to sleep 조심하다 = to be careful 조심히 is the adverb form of 조심하다.

바람 = wind -(으)ㄹ 때 = when/while + S + V

환기시키다 = to circulate the air -(으)려고 = in order to + V 열다 = to open

인테리어 = interior

공사 = construction 공사를 하다 = to do construction work; to construct (amount of time) + -간 = for, during -대요 = I heard that + S + V; They say + S + V

## 어제 문 닫는 걸 잊었나 봐요. 아침에 오니까 문이 열려 있었어요.

I must have forgotten to close the door yesterday. The door was open when I came in the morning.

## 가게에 손님이 오셨는데 문 닫을 시간 이 다 되어서 돌려보냈어요.

Customers came to the store, but since it was time to close, I sent them back out.

잊다 = to forget

-았/었/였나 보다 = S + must have + p.p.; It seems like + S + V-ed

-아/어/여 있다 is used to express the continuing state of a completed action (past continuous).

시간 = time; hour

시간이 되다 = time is up

돌려보내다 = to send someone back

Week 10 Day 7 닫다 241

# Week 11

Day 1 Audio Track: 71
사다 [sa-da]
to buy

Day 2 Audio Track: 72
약속 [yak-ssok]
plans; promise

Day 3 Audio Track: 73
팔다 [pal-da]
to sell

Day 4 Audio Track : 74 부족 [bu-jok] shortage, lack, insufficiency Day 5 Audio Track : **75** 알다 [al-da] to know

Day 6 Audio Track: 76

Audio Track: 77

밥 [bap] food; meal; cooked rice

모르다 [mo-reu-da] to not know

Day 7

## WEEK 11 DAY 1





**ⓒ()) 마법사** 

Week 11 Day 1 243

## 옷을 사다

to buy clothes

옷 = clothes, outfit

## 밥을 사다

to treat someone to a meal

밥 = food; meal; cooked rice

#### 사다 주다

to buy something for someone and bring it to that person

주다 = to give

## 사다 놓다

to buy something and keep it for later use

놓다 = to place, put; to let go

#### 싸게 샀어요.

I bought it for a low price.

싸다 = to be cheap

싸게 is the adverb form of 싸다.

싸게 사다 = to buy something for a low price

## 뭐 살 거예요?

What are you going to buy?

뭐 = what; something

뭐 is the contracted form of 무엇.

-(으) = 것이다 = will; to be going to + V

## 얼마에 샀어요?

How much did you pay for it?

얼마 = how much

(price)에 사다 = to buy at + (price)

## 어디에서 샀어요?

Where did you buy it?

어디 = where; somewhere

## 이거 사고 싶어요.

I want to buy this.

이거 = this thing; this -고 싶다 = to want to + V

#### 약 좀 사다 주세요

Could you buy me some medicine and bring it to me?

약 = pill; medicine

좀 = a little; please

-(으)세요 = (polite) imperative

## 언제 밥 살 거예요?

When are you going to treat me to a meal?

#### 언제 = when

밥을 사다 = to treat someone to a meal

## 여기서는 사지 마세요.

Don't buy it here.

여기서 = here, from here -지 마세요. = (polite) Don't + V.

#### 이거 사면 하나 더 드려요.

If you buy this, I'll give you another one for free.

## 이거 사고 나면 돈이 없어요.

If I buy this, I won't have any money left.

## 마음에 안 들어서 안 샀어요.

I didn't like it, so I didn't buy it.

## 그 옷을 사고 나서 후회했어요.

I regretted buying those clothes.

## 인터넷으로 옷을 처음 사 봤어요.

This was my first time buying clothes on the Internet.

## 살까 말까 고민하다가 안 샀어요.

I was debating whether to buy it or not, and I ended up not buying it.

## 할인 기간일 때 많이 사 놔야 해요.

You should buy a lot of things during the discount period. While the sale is going on, you should buy a lot of stuff (so you can use it later.)

## 친구 선물로 뭐 살지 고민 중이에요.

I'm thinking about what to buy as a present for my friend.

-(으)면 = if + S + V; when/once + S + V

하나 = one (native Korean number)

터 = more

드리다 = (honorific) to give

-고 나면 = once + S + finish + V-ing

돈 = money

없다 = to not have, not exist; to be not there

마음 = heart; mind

마음에 들다 = to like

PF = not

-아/어/여서 = because, since

☐ = the: that

-고 나서 = after + S + V

후회하다 = to regret

인터넷 = the Internet

처음 = first; for the first time

-아/어/여 보다 = to try V-ing

-(으) = 까 말까 = whether to + V

고민하다 = to debate; to try to decide; to

worry

-다가 = as a result of V-ing

할인 = sale, discount

기간 = period (of time), term

-(으) = III = while/when + S + V

많다 = to be a lot

많이 is an adverb form of 많다.

사 놓다 = to buy something (and keep it for later use)

-아/어/여야 하다 = should; have to; must

친구 = friend

선물 = gift, present

뭐 -(으)ㄹ지 고민하다 = to try to decide what

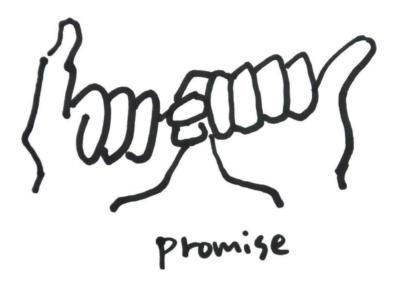
to + V

중이다 = to be V-ing; to be between/middle/in the middle of + V-ing

Week 11 Day 1 사다 245

### WEEK 11 DAY 2





**⊚⊕⊚** *CCKorea* 

## 약속 시간

a time for meeting someone

시간 = time; hour

## 약속이 있다

to have something to attend; to have plans; to have an appointment

있다 = to be there; to exist; to have

#### 약속을 지키다

to keep one's promise

지키다 = to keep; to guard

#### 약속을 어기다

to break one's promise

어기다 = to break (one's promise)

## 약속을 취소하다

to cancel an appointment; to cancel plans

취소하다 = to cancel

## 약속할 수 있어요?

Can you promise?

약속하다 = to promise, make a promise -(으) 리수 있다 = can, to be able to; there is a chance that + S + V

## 약속 지킬 수 있어요?

Can you keep your promise?

## 약속 꼭 지키실 거죠?

You are definitely going to keep your promise, right?

平 = for sure; at any cost; certainly; definitely; make sure to (do something); tight

## 약속 장소가 어디예요?

Where are you going to meet them?
Where are you supposed to go (to meet someone)?

장소 = place; venue

## 약속 시간에 또 늦었어요.

I'm late for an appointment again.

또 = again 늦다 = to be late

## 친구와 점심 약속이 있어요.

I have a lunch date with a friend.

점심 = lunch

Week 11 Day 2 약속 247

## 제가 언제 그런 약속을 했어요?

When did I make such a promise?

## 지키지 못 할 약속은 하지 마세요.

Don't make a promise that you can't keep.

## 다시는 거짓말 안 한다고 약속할게요.

I promise you that I won't lie again.

## 약속이라도 한 듯이 모두 다 지각했어요.

As if everyone had planned it together, they were all late.

## 저는 오늘 약속이 있어서 먼저 가 볼게 요.

I need to go somewhere today, so I'm going to go now.

## 친구하고 약속했기 때문에 안 가면 안 돼요.

I promised my friend, so I have to go.
I made a promise to my friend, so I can't skip out.

## 오늘 저녁에 친구와 약속이 있는 걸 깜 빡 잊어버렸어요

I completely forgot that I was supposed to meet my friend this evening.

## 이번 일요일에는 다른 약속이 있어서 못 만날 것 같아요.

I have something else to do this Sunday, so I don't think I can meet you.

## 오늘은 너무 피곤해서 약속을 취소하고 집에서 쉬었어요.

I was very tired today, so I cancelled my plans and got some rest at home.

제 = (polite) my; I

그런 = (something) like that; such + noun 약속을 하다 = to promise, make a promise

吴 = can't

다시는 = (not) again

거짓말 = lie

거짓말 하다 = to lie

-라도 한 듯 = as if + S + V-ed

모두 = all; every; everyone

다 = all; every (thing)

지각하다 = to be late

저 = (polite) I; me

오늘 = today

먼저 = first; before + N

가다 = to go; to leave

때문에 = because (of), since

-(으)면 안 되다 = shouldn't; must not

저녁 = evening; dinner

깜빡 잊어버리다 = to completely forget about something (for a short period of time)

이번 = this; this time

일요일 = Sunday

다르다 = to be different

다른 is the adjective form of 다르다.

만나다 = to meet (up)

-(으) = 것 같다 = I think + S + will/be going to;

it seems like + S + will/be going to

너무 = too much, excessively; very

피곤하다 = to be tired, exhausted; to be tiring

집 = house, home

쉬다 = to take a break; to get some rest

## WEEK 11 DAY 3



to sell



**@①②** 마법사

Week 11 Day 3 249

## 꽃을 팔다

to sell flowers

꽃 = flower

## 사고 팔다

to buy and sell

사다 = to buy

#### 싸게 팔다

to sell at a low price

#### 비싸게 팔다

to sell at a high price

비싸다 = to be expensive

비싸게 is the adverb form of 비싸다.

## 이건 안 팔 거예요.

I am not going to sell this.

이건 = this (subject)

이건 is the contracted form of 이거는.

#### 저한테 그거 파세요.

Sell it to me.

그거 = that

## 이거 어디에서 팔아요?

Where do they sell this?

## 더 싸게 파는 곳 있어요?

Is there a place where they sell it at a cheaper price?

곳 = place

## 그거 얼마에 팔 거예요?

How much are you going to sell it for?

#### 그거 팔지 말고 저 주세요.

Don't sell it and (instead) give it to me, please.

## 그 가게에서 파는 꽃은 비싸요.

The flowers they sell at that shop are expensive.

#### 가게 = store, shop

## 이건 돈을 많이 줘도 안 팔 거예요.

Even if someone gives me a lot of money, I'm not going to sell it.

-아/어/여도 = even though; no matter how much + S + V

## 헌 책 팔 수 있는 곳 알고 있어요?

Do you know a place where I can sell used books?

오늘은 비가 와서 많이 못 팔았어요.

It rained today, so I couldn't sell many things.

예쁜 옷 싸게 파는 데 좀 알려주세요.

Tell me some places where they sell pretty clothes at cheap prices.

지금 살고 있는 집을 팔고 이사갈 거예 요.

I'm going to sell the house I'm living in and move out.

카메라 싸게 파는 데 있으면 알려 주세 요.

If you know a place where they sell cameras at cheap prices, let me know.

이 카메라를 팔고 새 카메라를 살 거예요.

I am going to sell this camera and buy a new one.

제가 만든 목걸이를 인터넷으로 팔 거 예요

 $I^\prime m$  going to sell the necklace that I made on the Internet.

원래 만 원인데 오늘만 오천 원에 팔고 있어요.

It's normally 10,000 won, but for today only, I'm selling it for 5,000 won.

헌 = old, used, second-hand

책 = book

알다 = to know

-고 있다 = to be + V-ing

⊞ = rain

오다 = to come

예쁘다 = to be pretty

예쁜 is the adjective form of 예쁘다.

-는 데 = place where + S + V

알려주다 = to let someone know; to teach something to someone

지금 = now

살다 = to live

-고 있다 = to be + V-ing

이사가다 = to move out

카메라 = camera

새 = new

만들다 = to make

목걸이 = necklace

원래 = originally; normally

만 = ten thousand

-만 = only; just

오천 = five thousand

Week 11 Day 3 팔다 251

## WEEK 11 DAY 4



shortage, lack, insufficiency



⊚⊕⊚ Eliza Mária Sándor

#### 수면 부족

lack of sleep; sleep deprivation

수면 = sleep

#### 경험 부족

lack of experience

경험 = experience

#### 운동 부족

lack of exercise

운동 = exercise; sports

### 부족하다

to lack: to be short of: to be insufficient

#### 음식 안 부족해요?

Would you like more food?

음식 = food

#### 여기 의자가 하나 부족해요.

We are short of a chair here.

여기 = here, this place 의자 = chair

### 부족한 게 있으면 말씀하세요.

If you are lacking anything, tell us. Let us know if there's a shortage of anything. -(으)면 = if/when + S + V, once + S + V 말씀하다 = (honorific) to talk; to say; to speak; to tell

### 요즘 잠이 너무 부족해서 피곤해요.

I am tired because I am really lacking sleep these days.

요즘 = these days, lately 잠 = sleep

## 부족한 게 많지만, 열심히 준비했어요.

I am lacking a lot, but I diligently prepared.

열심히 = (to do something) hard; diligently 준비하다 = to prepare; to get ready

## 이번 프로젝트는 준비가 너무 부족해요.

This project lacks a lot of preparation.

프로젝트 = project 준비 = preparation

## 하고 싶은 일은 많은데 시간이 부족해 요

I have a lot of things I want to do, but there is not a sufficient amount of time.

하다 = to do

일 = work; task; thing, stuff; occasion

Week 11 Day 4 부족 253

## 꼭 사고 싶은 책이 있는데 돈이 부족해 요.

There is a book I really want to buy, but I am short of money.

## 자리가 부족하니까 옆으로 좀 비켜 주 세요

There's not enough space, so please move to the side a little.

## 경은 씨는 노래는 잘하는데 자신감이 부족해요

Kyeong-eun sings well, but lacks self-confidence.

## 보고서를 완성해야 하는데 자료가 너무 부족해요

I have to finish the report, but the data is really insufficient.

# 돈이 부족하다고 해서 행복하지 않은 건 아니에요.

Just because one has an insufficient amount of money doesn't mean one is unhappy.

# 머리가 아파서 병원에 갔더니 수면 부족이 원인이래요.

I went to the hospital because my head hurt, and they said the cause was lack of sleep.

## 그 사람은 실력은 있는데 아직 어려서 경험이 부족해요.

That person has the skills, but lacks experience since he is still young.

자리 = space, spot, seat, position; occasion -(으)니까 = since, because

여 = next

-아/어/여 주세요. = (polite) Please do + something + for me.

노래 = song

잘하다 = to be good at something

자신감 = confidence

보고서 = report

완성하다 = to finish, complete, get something

자료 = data; material

-다고 해서 = since someone says/said ... 행복하다 = to be happy

머리 = head; hair

아프다 = to be sick, hurt

병원 = hospital

-더니 = S + V-ed + and as a result

원인 = cause

-래요 = I heard ...; They said ...

그 사람 = that person; he, she

실력 = skill, ability

아직 = (not) yet

어리다 = to be young

## 오늘은 꼭 고백을 하려고 했는데 용기 가 부족해서 못 했어요.

I really wanted to confess (my feelings) today, but I couldn't because I lacked the courage.

## 제 컴퓨터에 저장하려고 했는데 용량이 부족해서 못 했어요.

I was going to save it on my computer, but I couldn't because there was insufficient memory.

고백 = confession 고백을 하다 = to confess -(으)려고 하다 = to plan to + V; to think of + V-ing; to mean to + V 용기 = courage

컴퓨터 = computer 저장하다 = to save 용량 = capacity; volume

Week 11 Day 4 부족 255





**❷❶⑨** 안효진

#### 아는 사람

a person one knows; an acquaintance

#### 잘 알다

to know well

#### 제가 알기로는

from what I understand; as far as I know

## 대충 알아요.

I know roughly.

#### 이제 알겠어요.

Now I understand it.

#### 그걸 어떻게 알아요?

How do you know that?

## 아는 척 하지 마세요.

Don't pretend you know.; Don't act as if you know.

#### 윤아 씨가 알 수도 있어요.

Yoona might know.

## 알면서 왜 모른 척 했어요?

Why did you pretend not to know when you do (actually) know?

#### 답을 알면 빨리 알려주세요.

If you know the answer, tell me quickly.

#### 제 친구 통해서 알게 됐어요.

I learned (about it) through my friend.

대충 = approximately, roughly; not thoroughly

이제 = now

그걸 = that, that thing (object)

그걸 is the contracted form of 그것을.

어떻게 = how

- 척 하다 = to pretend

-(으)ㄹ 수도 있다 = may/might + V; can/could + V

-(으)면서 = while + S + V-ing

왜 = why; for what reason; how come

모르다 = to not know

빠르다 = to be fast

빨리 is an adverb form of 빠르다.

통해서 = through, via

-게 되다 = will + V (unintetionally); to get to +

V; to end up + V-ing

Week 11 Day 5 알다 257

#### 전화번호 좀 알 수 있을까요?

Can I know the phone number? Can I get the phone number?

전화번호 = phone number

### 왜 알면서도 말을 안 했어요?

Why didn't you tell me when you knew?

-(으)면서도 = even though; (even) while; even when

말 = language; what one says; expression; word: term

말을 하다 = to speak; to talk; to tell; to say

비밀번호 = password

## 비밀번호는 효진 씨만 알아요.

Only Hyojin knows the password.

#### 혹시 석진 씨 전화번호 알아요?

Do you, by any chance, know Seokjin's phone number?

혹시 = by any chance

### 그 일에 대해서라면 제가 잘 알아요.

When it comes to that (subject), I know a lot about it. I know about that (subject) well.

그 사람이 어디 있는지 알 것 같아요.

I think I know where he is.

-에 대해서라면 = about + N; when it comes to + N

#### 모두가 알고 있었는데 저만 몰랐어요.

Everyone (already) knew, but I was the only one who did not know.

## 제가 알기로는 그 사람은 지금 출장 중 이에요

## From what I know, that person is now on a business trip.

## 어제 영화관에서 우연히 아는 사람을 만났어요.

I bumped into a person I know in the movie theater yesterday.

출장 = business trip 중 = in, in the middle of

어제 = yesterday

영화관 = movie theater, cinema

우연히 = by chance

우연히 만나다 = to bump into someone



food; meal; cooked rice



◎●● 정혜린

Week 11 Day 6 259

아침 밥

breakfast

아침 = morning; breakfast

저녁 밥

supper

볶음밥

fried rice

비빔밥

bibimbap; mixed rice

밥을 먹다

to eat; to have a meal

밥을 굶다

to skip a meal

밥을 하다

to cook; to make steamed rice

아침 밥 먹었어요?

Did you have breakfast?

밥 먹으러 갈래요?

Do you want to go eat?

밥 먹고 산책 가요.

Let's go for a walk after eating.

밥 한 그릇 더 주세요.

Give me one more bowl of rice, please.

볶다 = to stir-fry

비비다 = to mix; to rub

먹다 = to eat; to drink

굶다 = to skip a meal; to starve

밥을 하다 = to cook a meal; to make food; to cook steamed rice

-(으)러 가다 = to go to + V

산책 = walk

산책 가다 = to go for a walk

한 is the adjective form of 하나.

그릇 = dish, bowl

#### 밥 먹다가 말고 어디 가요?

Where are you going in the middle of a meal?

-다 말고 = while + S + is in the middle of + V-ing

## 저녁에 비빔밥을 먹었어요.

I had some bibimbap for dinner.

비빔밥 = steamed rice mixed with vegetables (and sometimes meat, depending on the type) with red pepper paste

## 밥을 못 먹어서 배가 고파요.

I haven't eaten, so I am hungry.

배 = stomach, belly 배가 고프다 = to be hungry

## 다음 주에 같이 밥 먹을까요?

Shall we meet up and eat together next week?

다음 = next 주 = week 같이 = together; with + N -(으)ㄹ까요? = Shall we + S + V?; Do you want me to + V?; Should we + V?; Let's + V.

### 밥 너무 많이 먹는 거 아니에요?

Aren't you eating too much?

## 배 고프죠? 제가 지금 밥 할게요.

You must be hungry! I will make some food for you now.

## 너무 바빠서 밥 먹는 것도 잊어버렸어 요.

I was very busy, so I even forgot to eat.

## 다이어트 하느라 하루 종일 밥을 굶었 어요

I am on a diet, so I skipped meals all day long.

#### 다이어트 하다 = to be on a diet -느라 = for + V-ing, while + V-ing 하루 = one day 하루 종일 = all day long

바쁘다 = to be busy 잊어버리다 = to forget

밥 먹을 때에는 텔레비전을 끄면 안 될 까요?

Can we turn off the television while we are eating?

텔레비전 = television 끄다 = to turn off -(으)면 안 될까요? = Can/Can't we ...?

Week 11 Day 6 밥 261





**❷●②** 송미진

#### 모르는 사람

a person who one doesn't know; a stranger

#### 모르는 번호

a phone number that one doesn't recognize

#### 모르는 이야기

something that one has not heard of before; a story that one has not heard before

## 저는 잘 모르겠어요.

I don't know.; I'm not sure.

#### 저만 몰랐던 거예요?

So, only I didn't know?

#### 누구인지 모르겠어요.

I don't know who that is.

#### 모르는 척 하지 마세요.

Don't pretend that you don't know.

#### 저는 모르는 이야기예요.

I don't know what you are talking about.

#### 저도 이 동네는 잘 몰라요.

I don't know this neighborhood that well, either.

#### 어디에 있는지 모르겠어요.

I don't know where it is.

## 아직은 모르는 척 해 주세요.

For now, please pretend that you don't know about it yet.

#### 아직 모르는 게 좋을 거예요.

It'll be better for you not to know about it yet.

번호 = number

번호 is often used when referring one's phone number.

0|0|7| = story; what one says

-던 것이다 is a sentence ending that expresses a fact which was previously not revealed.

누구 = who

-( $\bot$ )  $\bot$ X| is a verb ending that comes before words such as "to know," "to ask," "to not know," "to find out," etc, to show what the speaker is referring to.

0| = this

동네 = neighborhood

아직은 = (not) yet

좋다 = to be good, likable; to be desirable; to be nice; to like

Week 11 Day 7 모르다 모르다 263

#### 모르는 번호로 전화가 왔어요.

I received a phone call from a number that I don't know.

전화 = phone call; telephone 전화가 오다 = to get a phone call

## 그 사람은 모르는 것이 없어요.

There is nothing he doesn't know.

것 = thing

## 몰라도 괜찮아요. 물어보면 돼요.

It's okay if you don't know. You can just ask.

-아/어/여도 괜찮다 = to be okay to + V 물어보다 = to ask -(으)면 되다 = to be just supposed to + V; to just have to + V; can just + V

## 어디에 가야 살 수 있는지 몰라요.

I don't know where I need to go to buy this.

-아/어/여야 -(으)ㄹ 수 있다 = to have to +  $V_1$  + to be able to +  $V_2$ 

## 아무리 생각해 봐도 답을 모르겠어요.

No matter how much I think about it, I still don't know the answer.

아무리 = no matter + adjective/adverb 생각하다 = to think 답 = answer; correct answer; reply

#### 모르는 게 있으면 저한테 물어보세요.

If there is something that you don't know, please ask me.

## 이야기하느라 시간 가는 줄 몰랐어요.

We were busy talking, so we didn't notice the passage of time.

이이기하다 = to talk, speak, say, tell; to have a conversation; to tell a story

-는 줄 모르다 = to not know/notice + S + V

## 모르는 사람을 함부로 따라가면 안 돼 요

You shouldn't carelessly follow a stranger.

함부로 = carelessly 따라가다 = to follow

# Week 12

Day 1 Audio Track: 78 Day 5 Audio Track: 82 주다 [ju-da] 원하다 [won-ha-da] to give to want Day 2 Audio Track: 79 Day 6 Audio Track: 83 사랑 [sa-rang] 문자 [mun-jja] love text mesage Day 3 Audio Track: 80 Day 7 Audio Track: 84 받다 [bat-tta] 빌리다 [bil-li-da] to receive to borrow; to rent Day 4 Audio Track: 81 연락 [yeol-lak]

contact





⊚**⊕⑤** Marija Vukosa

#### 벌을 주다

to give a punishment; to punish

#### 상을 주다

to give a prize

#### 선물로 주다

to give as a present

### 먹을 것을 주다

to give something to eat; to feed

#### 더 주세요.

Please give me more.

#### 저도 주세요.

Please give me (some), too.

#### 힌트 좀 주세요.

Give me some hints.

## 그 책 좀 주세요.

Please give me that book.

#### 시간을 좀 더 주세요.

Please give me a little more time.

#### 어제 꽃에 물 줬어요?

Did you give water to the flowers yesterday? Did you water the flowers yesterday?

### 저도 같은 걸로 주세요.

Give me the same one.

I will have the same one.

별 = punishment

상 = prize; award

선물 = gift, present

먹을 것 = food, something to eat

먹을 것 literally means "thing to eat," but it is a set expression that refers to food in general.

터 = more

-(으)세요 = (polite) imperative

저 = (polite) I; me

-도 = too, also

힌트 = hint; heads-up

좀 = a little; please

 $\square$  = the; that

시간 = time; hour

어제 = yesterday

꽃 = flower

물 = water

같다 = to be the same

같은 is the adjective form of 같다.

Week 12 Day 1 주다 267

#### 지금 사면 하나 더 준대요.

I heard if you buy it now, they will give you one more.

#### 엄마, 책 사게 돈 좀 주세요.

Mom, please give me some money so that I can buy books.

#### 그거 친구가 선물로 줬어요.

My friend gave me that as a present.

#### 그거 어제 저한테 안 주셨어요.

You didn't give me that yesterday.

#### 이거 제가 작년에 준 장갑 아니에요?

Aren't these the gloves I gave you last year?

## 목이 너무 말라서 그러는데 물 좀 주세 요

I'm thirsty, so please give me some water.

## 작년에 제가 준 책 아직도 다 안 읽었어 요?

You still have not finished the book I gave you last year?

## 친구가 콘서트 티켓을 줘서 어제 보고 왔어요.

My friend gave me concert tickets, so I went and watched it yesterday.

# 친구한테 선물로 주려고 샀는데 너무 마음에 들어서 그냥 제가 쓸 거예요.

I bought it to give it to my friend as a present, but I like it so much that I will just use it myself.

지금 = now

사다 = to buy

-(9)면 = if/when + S + V, once + S + V

하나 = one (native Korean number)

-대요 = I heard that + S + V; They say + S + V

엄마 = mom

-게 = so that + S + can + V

돈 = money

그거 = that

친구 = friend

P+= not

이거 = this thing; this

제 = (polite) my; I

작년 = last year

장갑 = glove

아니다 = to be not

목 = throat; neck

너무 = too much, excessively; very

목이 마르다 = to be thirsty

아직도 = still, (not) yet

읽다 = to read

콘서트 = concert

티켓 = ticket

-아/어/여서 = because, since

보다 = to see; to look; to watch; to meet up;

to read

-고 오다 = to go do something and then come back

-(으)려고 = in order to + V

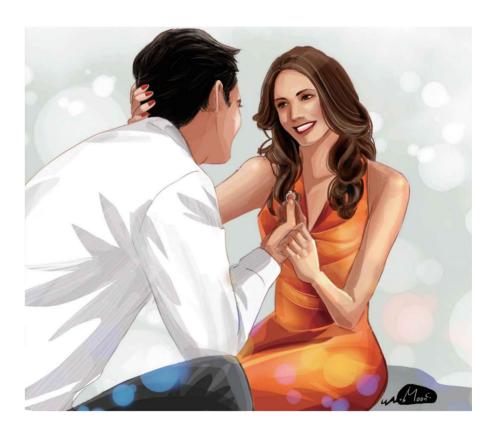
마음에 들다 = to like

그냥 = just, only, simply

쓰다 = to use; to spend (+ money)

-(으) = 것이다 = will; to be going to + V





**ⓒ◉◉** 신문희

Week 12 Day 2 269

#### 첫사랑

first love; puppy love

#### 짝사랑

one-sided love; a crush

사랑하는 사람

a person one loves

사랑하다

to love

사랑 받다

to be loved

사랑에 빠지다

to fall in love

사랑을 고백하다

to confess one's love

사랑에 눈이 멀다

to be blinded by love

사랑해요

I love you.

사랑이 뭐예요?

What is love?

첫사랑 이야기해 주세요.

Tell me about your first love.

첫 = first (of something)

사람 = person, people

받다 = to receive

빠지다 = to fall out (of something); to fall in (to something); to drown; to be dropped; to be hooked

고백하다 = to confess

눈 = eye

눈이 멀다 = to be blind; to go blind

뭐 = what; something

뭐 is the contracted form of 무엇.

0|0|7| = story; what one says

이야기를 하다 = to talk, speak, say, tell; to have a conversation; to tell a story

-아/어/여 주세요. = (polite) Please do + some-

thing + for me.

#### 사랑하는 사람이 생겼어요.

I have someone that I love now.

생기다 = to come into being; to be created; to appear; to be formed

#### 윤아 씨가 제 첫사랑이에요.

Yoona is my first love.

### 사랑한다는 말을 많이 하세요?

Do you say the words "I love you" a lot?

말 = language; what one says; expression; word; term

말을 하다 = to speak; to talk; to tell; to say

많다 = to be a lot

많이 is an adverb form of 많다.

## 여자는 사랑에 빠지면 더 예뻐진대요.

They say women become more attractive when they fall in love.

여자 = girl, woman

예쁘다 = to be pretty

-아/어/어지다 = to become + adjective

#### 경화 씨가 저 사랑한다고 고백했어요.

Kyeong-hwa confessed that she loves me.

-다고 = just because; saying that + S + V

#### 노래 가사에는 사랑 이야기가 많아요.

There are many love stories in song lyrics.

노래 = song 가사 = lyrics

## 사랑하는 제 동생이 이번 여름에 결혼 을 해요

My beloved brother is getting married this summer.

동생 = younger sister/brother

이번 = this; this time

여름 = summer

결혼을 하다 = to get married

## 이 세상에서 저는 저희 부모님을 가장 사랑해요.

(Out of all the people) In this world, I love my parents the most

#### 0| = this

세상 = world

저희 = (polite) we; us; our

부모님 = parents

가장 = the most

때문에 = because (of), since

종교 = religion

바꾸다 = to change

있다 = to be there; to exist; to have

## 사랑하는 사람 때문에 종교를 바꾸는 사람도 있어요.

There are people that convert religions because of the people they love.

Week 12 Day 2 사랑 271





@**⊕⊚** Hyunwoo Sun

#### 상을 받다

to win an award; to receive a prize

#### 벌을 받다

to be punished; to receive punishment

주고 받다

to exchange; to give and take

전화를 받다

to answer the phone

선물을 받다

to receive a gift

월급을 받다

to get a salary

이메일을 받다

to receive an e-mail

제 문자 받았어요?

Did you get my text message?

나쁜 일을 하면 벌 받아요.

If you do bad things, you get punished.

제가 보낸 이메일 받았어요?

Did you receive the e-mail I sent you?

오늘 학교에서 상 받았어요.

I got a prize at school today.

졸업 선물로 노트북을 받았어요.

I got a laptop computer for my graduation present.

주다 = to give

전화 = phone call; telephone

월급 = salary, monthly paycheck

이메일 = e-mail

문자 = text message; letter, character

나쁘다 = to be bad

나쁜 is the adjective form of 나쁘다.

일 = work; task; thing, stuff; occasion

나쁜 일을 하다 = to do something bad 벌 받다 = to be punished

보내다 = to send; to spend (time)

오늘 = today

학교 = school

졸업 = graduation

노트북 = laptop computer

Week 12 Day 3 받다 273

#### 항상 받기만 해서 너무 미안해요.

I feel bad that I always just receive (things/help) from you.

#### 아까 전화 했는데 왜 안 받았어요?

Why didn't you answer the phone when I called you earlier?

#### 이번 생일에 선물을 많이 받았어요.

I got a lot of presents for my birthday.

#### 이번 생일에 무슨 선물 받고 싶어요?

What gift do you want for your birthday this year?

## 저는 하루에 수십 통의 이메일을 받아 요

I get dozens of e-mails a day.

## 오늘 월급 받았어요. 제가 맛있는 거 사 줄게요

I got paid today. I'll treat you to something delicious.

## 수업 시간에 친구와 문자를 주고받다가 선생님께 혼났어요

I was scolded by my teacher for texting my friend during class.

## 외국에 있는 친구에게 1주일 전에 편지 를 보냈는데 오늘 받았대요.

A week ago I sent a letter to my friend who is staying overseas, and she said she got it today.

항상 = always, all the time -기만 하다 = just + V; to only + V

아까 = before, earlier

전화하다 = to call, make a phone call 왜 = why: for what reason: how come

생일 = birthday

-고 싶다 = to want to + V

하루 = one day

수십 = dozens of

- 통 is a counter for phone calls/letters/e-mails/bottles.

맛있다 = to be delicious

맛있는 is the adjective form of 맛있다.

맛있는 거 = something delicious, delicious food

사 주다 = to buy something for someone

수업 = class

주고받다 = to give and receive

-다가 = as a result of + V-ing

선생님 = teacher

혼나다 = to get scolded

외국 = foreign country

1주일 = one week

전 = (polite) I (subject)

편지 = letter





◎️● 마법사

Week 12 Day 4 275

#### 연락처

contact information; phone number

#### 연락을 하다

to contact

하다 = to do

#### 연락을 받다

to hear from someone

#### 연락이 끊기다

to lose touch (with someone)

끊기다 = to be cut

#### 연락을 주고받다

to keep in touch; to stay in contact

#### 곧 연락할게요.

I will contact you soon.

골 = soon

#### 연락하고 지내요.

Let's keep in touch.

지내다 = to live; to spend (time)

### 연락처 좀 알 수 있을까요?

Can I have your contact information?

알다 = to know

-(으) = 수 있다 = can, to be able to; there is a chance that + S + V

-(으) = 까요? = Shall we + S + V?; Do you want me to + V?; Should we + V?; Let's + V.

#### 늦게 간다고 연락했어요?

Did you call them (and tell them) you were going to be late?

#### 늦다 = to be late

늦게 is the adverb form of 늦다.

가다 = to go; to leave

#### 가끔 연락 주고받고 있어요.

We keep in touch and talk once in a while.

#### 가끔 = sometimes

### 집에 도착하면 연락 주세요.

Contact me when you get home.

집 = house, home 도착하다 = to arrive

## 이 전화 번호로 연락 주세요.

Contact me at this phone number.

전화 번호 = phone number

#### 요즘 그 사람하고 연락 돼요?

Have you been in touch with him lately?

#### 오시기 전에 미리 연락 주세요.

Let me know before you come for a visit.

#### 지금 조금 바쁘니까 나중에 연락할게요.

I'm a little busy now, so I will contact you later.

## 더 일찍 연락 드리지 못 해서 죄송합니다.

I'm sorry that I didn't contact you earlier.

### 영국에 유학 간 친구에게서 연락이 왔 어요

I heard from my friend who is studying abroad in England.

## 그 사람하고는 연락이 끊긴 지 오래 됐 어요.

It's been a while since I lost touch with him.

## 더 궁금하신 점이 있으면 바로 연락 주 세요

Please contact us right away if you have any further questions.

# 그 사람 전화 번호를 집에 두고 와서 지금은 연락할 방법이 없어요.

I've left his phone number at home, so there is no way I can contact him now.

요즘 = these days, lately

그 사람 = that person; he, she

되다 = to be done; to be possible; (something)

오다 = to come

-기 전에 = before + S + V

미리 = in advance: beforehand

조금 = a little

바쁘다 = to be busy

나중에 = later

일찍 = early; soon

드리다 = (honorific) to give

못 = can't

죄송합니다. = (polite) I'm sorry.

영국 = The United Kingdom; England; Great Britain

유학 가다 = to go abroad to study

연락이 오다 = to hear from someone

연락이 끊기다 = to lose touch with someone -(으)ㄴ 지 오래 되다 = to have been a long time since

궁금하다 = to be curious

점 = point; aspect

바로 = right away; straight; exactly; close(ly);

right; none other than

집에 두고 오다 = to leave (something) at home and come (to a place); to leave (something) behind at home

방법 = method, way

없다 = to not have, not exist; to be not there

Week 12 Day 4 연락 277

## 원하다

to want



**ⓒ◉◎** 신문희

#### 원하는 물건

something you want to have; a desired item

물건 = thing, stuff; item; belonging

#### 원하는 대로

as one wants; as one wishes

## 간절히 원하다

to desire eagerly; to long for; to yearn for

간절하다 = to be eager; to be desperate 간절히 is the adverb form of 간절하다.

### 원하는 게 뭐예요?

What is it that you want?

#### 원하는 만큼 가져가세요.

Take as much as you want.

-(느)ㄴ 만큼 = as much as one + V 가져가다 = to take

#### 원하지 않으면 저 주세요.

If you don't want it, give it to me.

### 원하시면 이것도 가져가세요.

If you want, take this as well.

이것 = this; this thing

#### 원하는 게 있으면 빨리 말해요.

If you have something you want, hurry up and tell me.

#### 빠르다 = to be fast

빨리 is an adverb form of 빠르다. 말하다 = to talk; to say; to speak; to tell -아/어/여요 = imperative; Let's + V

제가 원하는 건 이런 게 아니에요.

This is not the kind of thing I want.
This is not what I want.

#### 저도 제가 뭘 원하는지 모르겠어요.

I also don't know what I want.

#### 뭘 = what (object)

이런 = N + like this

뭘 is the contracted form of 무엇을. 모르다 = to not know

아이가 원하는 대로 하게 놔 두세요.

Let the kid do what he/she wants.

0 | 0 | = child, kid; baby

-게 놔 두다 = to let + person + V

Week 12 Day 5 원하다 279

#### 원하시면 제가 차로 데려다 드릴게요.

If you want, I can take you there by car. If you want, I can drive you there.

## 원하는 대로 안 된다고 화내지 마세요.

Don't get angry just because things don't go as you want.

차 = car 데려다 드리다 = (honorific) to take someone to + place

화내다 = to be angry at someone; to yell at someone out of anger -지 마세요 = (polite) Don't + V

## 그 사람은 항상 원하는 게 너무 많아요.

He always desires too much.

#### 사람들은 누구나 행복해지기를 원해요.

Everyone wants to be happy.

- ≡ is a suffix used to indicate plural. 누구나 = anyone, anybody 행복하다 = to be happy -아/어/여지다 = to become + adjective

### 돈이 많으면 원하는 것을 다 할 수 있나 ቧን

Can you do anything you want if you have a lot of money?

다 = all; every (thing)

(으) = 수있다 = can, to be able to; there is a good chance that + S + V

## 아이들이 어떤 선물을 원하는지 물어봤

Did you ask what kind of presents the children want?

## 어요?

원하는 종류의 기사만 모아서 보여주는

There is a (mobile) app for gathering and displaying only the types of articles you want.

# 앱이 있대요.

## 여기는 제가 원하는 책을 싼 값에 살 수 있어서 좋아요

This place is good because I can buy the books I want at a cheap price.

어떤 = what kind of; which

종류 = kind, sort, type (of)

기사 = (news) article -만 = only; just

모으다 = to gather; to save up

-아/어/여서 = bv + V-ing: to + V + and (then)

보여주다 = to show, display

앱 = app, application

여기 = here, this place

싸다 = to be cheap

싼 is the adjective form of 싸다.

값 = price

좋다 = to be good, likable; to be desirable; to be nice; to like

# 이 레스토랑에서는 원하는 만큼 음식을 먹을 수 있어요.

In this restaurant, you can eat as much food as you want.

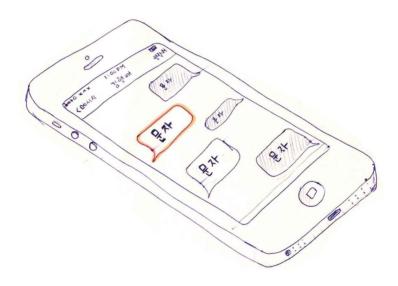
#### 레스토랑 = restaurant

A Korean word for a "restaurant" is "식당," but when you use "레스토링" instead of "식당," it usually refers to a fancy or upscale restaurant that sells westernstyle cuisine, including Italian or French. Even if a restuarant is very fancy and expensive, if it's a Korean, Japanese, or Chinese restaurant, normally the word "레스토링" is not used.

먹다 = to eat; to drink

Week 12 Day 5 원하다 281





⊕⊕ Jenny Bee

#### 문자 메시지

text message

메시지 = message

## 문자를 받다

to get a text message

#### 문자를 씹다

to ignore one's text message

씹다 is a slang expression that means "to ignore one's text message or what one says."

#### 문자를 보내다

to send a text message; to text

#### 문자를 주고받다

to send text messages to each other

#### 문자 주세요.

Send me a text message.

#### 문자로 보내 주세요.

Tell me with a text message.

## 나중에 문자 보낼게요.

I'll text you later.

#### 제 문자 왜 자꾸 씹어요?

Why do you keep ignoring my text messages?

#### 장난 문자 보내지 마세요.

Don't send me phony text messages.

## 연락처를 문자로 보낼게요.

I will send you my contact information via text message.

#### 어제 제가 보낸 문자 보셨어요?

Did you see the text message I sent you yesterday?

자꾸 = repeatedly, again and again

장난 = prank

장난 문자 = phony text message

연락처 = contact; phone number

보시다 = (honorific) to see; to look; to watch

Week 12 Day 6 문자 283

#### 해외에서도 문자 보낼 수 있어요?

Can you send text messages from overseas?

#### 문자는 받았는데 아직 못 읽었어요.

I got the text message, but I haven't read it yet.

### 전화 통화가 안 돼서 문자 보냈어요.

I couldn't get through when I called you, so I sent a text message.

## 핸드폰 액정이 깨져서 문자를 못 읽어 요.

The display screen on my cellphone is cracked, so I can't read text messages.

## 지금은 전화 못 하니까 문자로 보낼게 요

I can't call you right now, so I will send a text message.

## 그 사람은 문자 메시지를 참 재미있게 보내요.

His text messages are funny.

## 핸드폰 문자 메시지를 너무 많이 써서 손이 아파요.

I've been texting too much, so my hands are sore.

## 저는 문자 쓰는 거 별로 안 좋아해요. 전화하는 게 편해요.

I don't really like texting. It's more convenient to call.

해외 = overseas

아직 = (not) yet

통화 = phone call, telephone conversation 안 되다 = S + doesn't work; can't + V

해드폰 = mobile phone

액정 = display screen (usually for mobile phones)

깨지다 = to be cracked, broken

-(으)니까 = since, because

참 = very, quite

재미있다 = to be fun; to be funny; to be interesting

재미있게 is the adverb form of 재미있다.

문자를 쓰다 = to send text messages; to use text messaging service

손 = hand

아프다 = to be sick, hurt

별로 = not particularly, not very, not so much, not really

좋아하다 = to like

편하다 = to be comfortable; to be convenient





**⊚⊕⊚** Eliza Mária Sándor

Week 12 Day 7 285

#### 돈을 빌리다

to borrow money

#### 책을 빌리다

to borrow a book

책 = book

#### 힘을 빌리다

to get (someone's) help

힘 = strength, power, energy

### 돈 좀 빌릴 수 있어요?

Can I borrow some money?

## 펜 하나만 빌려도 될까요?

Can I borrow a pen?

펜 = pen

-아/어/여도 될까요? = Can I/we + V?

#### 만원만 빌릴 수 있을까요?

Do you think I could borrow 10,000 won?

만원 = 10,000 won

#### 어제 빌린 돈 언제 갚을 거예요?

When are you going to pay me back the money that you borrowed yesterday?

## 언제 = when

갚다 = to pay back

#### 도서관에 가서 책 좀 빌려 올게요

I will go borrow some books from the library.

#### 도서관 = library

-아/어/여 오다 = to go + V + and come back -(으)리게요 = I promise I will + V.; I will + V.

## 친구한테 빌린 책을 잃어버렸어요.

I lost the book that I borrowed from a friend.

잃어버리다 = to lose + N

#### 잠깐만 핸드폰 좀 빌릴 수 있을까요?

Can I borrow your cellphone for a minute?

잠깐 = short time; for a moment

#### 그 사람은 돈을 빌리고 잘 안 갚아요.

He usually doesn't pay back the money he owes.

P+= not

#### 이번 주말에 차 좀 빌릴 수 있을까요?

Can I borrow your car this weekend?

주말 = weekend

#### 지난 일요일에는 DVD를 빌려 봤어요.

Last Sunday, I rented and watched some DVDs.

저번에 빌려 간 책은 언제 돌려주실 거 예요?

When are you going to return the book that you borrowed last time?

지난번에 저한테서 만 원 빌린 거 잊었어요?

Did you forget that you borrowed 10,000 won from me last time?

밖이 너무 추워서 친구의 자켓을 빌려 입었어요.

It was too cold outside, so I borrowed my friend's jacket.

친구가 돈을 빌리고 한 달이 넘도록 갚 지 않아요.

My friend borrowed some money and she hasn't paid me back for over a month.

오랜만에 만화책방에 가서 만화책을 빌려 봤어요.

I went to a comic book rental shop after a long time and read some comic books.

도서관에서 책을 빌렸는데 반납하는 걸 깜빡했어요.

I borrowed some books from the library, but I forgot to return (them).

친구가 노트북을 빌려 갔다가 돌려줬는데 고장이 났어요.

My friend borrowed my laptop computer and gave it back, but it is not working.

지난 = last 일요일 = Sunday

저번에 = the other day; last time 돌려주다 = to return something to someone, give something back

지난번 = last time

밖 = outside

춥다 = (place) to be cold; to feel cold

자켓 = jacket

입다 = to wear (clothes)

한 달 = one month

넘다 = to be over + time/amount

-도록 = till, until, to the point where

오랜만에 = after a long time

만화책방 = comic book rental shop

만화책 = comic book

반납하다 = to return something that one rented

깜빡하다 = to completely forget (for a short period of time)

-았/었/였다가 = V-ed + and then 고장이 나다 = to break; to be broken

Week 12 Day 7 빌리다 287

